

Attachment 5c - Redesigned Questionnaire Child Section

Form Approved OMB Number 0920-0214 Expires: xx/xx/20xx

Assurance of confidentiality – We take your privacy very seriously. All information that relates to or describes identifiable characteristics of individuals, a practice, or an establishment will be used only for statistical purposes. NCHS staff, contractors, and agents will not disclose or release responses in identifiable form without the consent of the individual or establishment in accordance with section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 242m(d)) and the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act of 2002 (CIPSEA, Title 5 of Public Law 107-347). In accordance with CIPSEA, every NCHS employee, contractor, and agent has taken an oath and is subject to a jail term of up to five years, a fine of up to \$250,000, or both if he or she willfully discloses ANY identifiable information about you. In addition, NCHS complies with the Federal Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015 (6 U.S.C. §§ 151 & 151 note). This law requires the federal government to protect federal computer networks by using computer security programs to identify cybersecurity risks like hacking, internet attacks, and other security weaknesses. If information sent through government networks triggers a cyber threat indicator, the information may be intercepted and reviewed for cyber threats by computer network experts working for, or on behalf of, the government.

Notice – Public reporting burden of this collection of information is estimated to average 27 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to CDC/ATSDR Reports Clearance Officer; 1600 Clifton Road, MS D-74, Atlanta, GA 30333. ATTN: PRA (0920-0214).

COVER SHEET

Child

Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

Items contained in this report:

- VFY
- HIS
- AST
- DIB
- DLD
- VIS
- HEA
- MOB
- UPP
- COM
- COG
- ANX
- DEP
- BEH
- BSC
- SCH
- INS
- PAY
- DNC - Rotate
- UTZ
- PMD
- IMM
- PTC - Rotate
- MHC - Rotate
- SDQ - Rotate
- SLE - Rotate
- PAR
- NAT
- FEM
- INC
- FOO
- FDS
- HOU
- REC
- TEL
- LNK
- Child Rotate

Child

Block

Child

Description: Sample Child Block

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 and at least one person in the household is greater than 18 and at least one person's age is not guessed and there is at least one adult in the sample child's family and at least one person is knowledgeable about and responsible for the sample child's health.

Array:

Block Instructions:

Block

VFY
Child.VFY

Description: Verification and demographic details

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

CURRES_C
Child.VFY.CURRES_C

Field

Description: Current respondent

Form Pane Label: Current respondent

SAS Name: CURRES_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.CURRES_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter the line number of the person to whom you are speaking.

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

Answer List: THHMEMBERS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		^ALIASNAME[1]
2		^ALIASNAME[2]
3		^ALIASNAME[3]
4		^ALIASNAME[4]
5		^ALIASNAME[5]
6		^ALIASNAME[6]
7		^ALIASNAME[7]
8		^ALIASNAME[8]
9		^ALIASNAME[9]
10		^ALIASNAME[10]
11		^ALIASNAME[11]
12		^ALIASNAME[12]
13		^ALIASNAME[13]
14		^ALIASNAME[14]
15		^ALIASNAME[15]
16		^ALIASNAME[16]
17		^ALIASNAME[17]

18	^ALIASNAME[18]
19	^ALIASNAME[19]
20	^ALIASNAME[20]
21	^ALIASNAME[21]
22	^ALIASNAME[22]
23	^ALIASNAME[23]
24	^ALIASNAME[24]
25	^ALIASNAME[25]

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display all non-deleted household members

Skip Instructions: If CURRES_C=Roster.HHC.HHRESPAVAIL and Roster.HHC.HHRESPAVAIL in Roster.FAM.KNOWSC, [goto VFYALL_C]
Elseif CURRES_C ne Roster.HHC.HHRESPAVAIL and CURRES_C in Roster.FAM.KNOWSC, [goto AVAIL_C]
Elseif CURRES_C not in Roster.FAM.KNOWSC, [goto KNOAVAIL_C]

AVAIL_C

Field

Child.VFY.AVAIL_C

Description: Verify SC respondent

Form Pane Label: Verify Sample Child respondent

SAS Name: AVAIL_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.AVAIL_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: CURRESC ne Roster.HHC.HHRESPAVAIL and CURRESC in Roster.FAM.KNOWSC

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 and current respondent is not the household respondent and is listed as knowledgeable about and responsible for the sample child's health

Question Text: The next questions are about ^SCNAME.

I have recorded that you are knowledgeable about and responsible for ^SCNAME's health care. Is that correct?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If AVAIL_C=1, store line number of CURRESC in GEN.LNO_SCRESP

If AVAIL_C = RF, set GEN.CSTAT = 7

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if CURRES_C IN Roster.bREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS and
Roster.HHC.tbINAME.bPerson.ONOFFCAMPUS IN (1,RF,DK) [goto
VFYONCAMP_C]
else if (CURRES_C IN Roster.bREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS)[goto VFYALL_C]
else [goto RELTIV_C]
<2> [goto KNOAVAIL_C]
<RF> if callback set up for sample adult [goto THANKS_CB] else [goto
THANKS_SUF]

KNOAVAIL_C
Child.VFY.KNOAVAIL_C

Field

Description: Select SC respondent

Form Pane Label: Select Sample Child respondent

SAS Name: KNOAVAIL_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.KNOAVAIL_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: CURREN_C not in Roster.FAM.KNOWSC

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 and current respondent is not listed as knowledgeable about and responsible for the sample child's health

Question Text: The next questions are about ^SCNAME.

I have recorded that ^KNOWSC ^areis_c knowledgable about and responsible for ^SCNAME's health care. ^WHOIS currently available and willing to answer these questions?

✦ Enter line number of available respondent from list or press F9 to set up a callback if no one is available or refused.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: KNOWSC

Instructions: KNOWSC = list of people identified as being knowledge about and responsible for ^SCNAME's health as selected in Roster.FAM.KNOWSC. Add "and" before last name if list > 1.

Fills: areis_c

Instructions: Fill "is" if only 1 person listed in KNOWSC fill, else fill "are" if more than 1 person listed in KNOWSC fill

Fills: WHOIS

Instructions: If only one person listed in KNOWSC, fill: "Is ^ALIASNAME"
If multiple persons listed in KNOWSC, fill: "Who is"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: THHMEMBERS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		^ALIASNAME[1]
2		^ALIASNAME[2]
3		^ALIASNAME[3]
4		^ALIASNAME[4]
5		^ALIASNAME[5]
6		^ALIASNAME[6]
7		^ALIASNAME[7]
8		^ALIASNAME[8]
9		^ALIASNAME[9]
10		^ALIASNAME[10]
11		^ALIASNAME[11]
12		^ALIASNAME[12]
13		^ALIASNAME[13]
14		^ALIASNAME[14]
15		^ALIASNAME[15]
16		^ALIASNAME[16]
17		^ALIASNAME[17]
18		^ALIASNAME[18]
19		^ALIASNAME[19]
20		^ALIASNAME[20]
21		^ALIASNAME[21]
22		^ALIASNAME[22]
23		^ALIASNAME[23]
24		^ALIASNAME[24]
25		^ALIASNAME[25]

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store line number of person selected at KNOAVAIL_C in GEN.LNO_SCRESP

If KNOAVAIL_C = RF, set CSTAT = 7

Array:

Special Instructions: Display only those listed at Roster.FAM.KNOWSC in the answer codes

If AVAIL_C=2, do not display CURREC_C in answer codes.

If VFYRESP_C in (2,RF,DK) for person previously selected for KNOAVAIL_C, then do not display their answer code

Skip Instructions: <01-25> if (KNOAVAIL_C IN Roster.bREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS) and (Roster.HHC.tbINAME.bPerson.ONOFFCAMPUS IN (1,RF,DK) and HHRESPSC_FLG ne 1) [goto VFYONCAMP_C]
else if (KNOWAVAIL_C IN Roster.bREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS)[goto VFYALL_C]
 else [goto RELTIV_C]
<RF> if callback set up for sample adult [goto THANKS_CB] else [goto THANKS_SUF]
<F9> [goto bCallback.ARRANGE_CALLBACK]

Field

RELTIV_C
 Child.VFY.RELTIV_C

Description: respondents relationship to sample child

Form Pane Label: Relationship to Sample Child

SAS Name: RELTIV_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.RELTIV_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: (AVAIL_C=1-25 and NOT (Roster.bREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS)) OR (PCNT18UP_C eq 1 and NOT (Roster.bREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS))

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 where someone who was identified as knowledgeable about child's health is available AND available person knowledgeable about Sample Child's health was not previously identified as the parent or foster parent OR there is only one adult in sample child's family and that adult has not been identified as a parent/foster parent.

Question Text: What is your relationship to ^SCNAME?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TRELTV_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Parent (Biological, adoptive, or step)
2		Grandparent
3		Aunt/Uncle
4		Brother/Sister
5		Other relative
6		Legal guardian
7		Foster parent
8		Other non-relative

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,3,6,7> if Roster.HHC.tbINAME.bPerson.ONOFFCAMPUS IN (1,RF,DK) and
HHRESPSC_FLG ne 1 [goto VFYONCAMP_C]
else [goto VFYALL_C]
<4,5,8,RF,DK> [goto VFYRESP_C]

Field

VFYRESP_C
Child.VFY.VFYRESP_C

Description: Verify responsible for sample child's health care

Form Pane Label: Verify responsibility for Sample Child's health

SAS Name: VFYRESP_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.VFYRESP_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: RELTIV_C IN ('4','5','8','RF', 'DK')

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 where person identified as Child respondent is Brother/Sister, Other Relative, Other Non-relative, Refused or Don't Know.

Question Text: To confirm, are you RESPONSIBLE FOR ^SCNAME's health care?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if Roster.HHC.tbINAME.bPerson.ONOFFCAMPUS IN (1,RF,DK) and HHRESPSC_FLG ne 1 [goto VFYONCAMP_C]
else [goto VFYALL_C]
<2,DK,RF> [goto AVAIL_C] ...also delete person from list presented in AVAIL_C

VFYONCAMP_C

Field

Child.VFY.VFYONCAMP_C

Description: On or off campus

Form Pane Label: On or off campus

SAS Name: VFYONCAMP_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.VFYONCAMP_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: AVAIL_C ne RF and Roster.HHC.tbINAME.bPerson.ONOFFCAMPUS in (1,RF,DK) and HHRESPSC_FLG ne 1

Universe Description: A person who is knowledgeable or responsible for the sample child's health is available and the Sample Child is living in on-campus housing and the Sample Child respondent is not the household respondent

Question Text: I want to confirm some information.

Does ^SCNAME live in on-campus housing or off-campus housing?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCAMPUS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		On campus
2		Off campus

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store GEN.CSTAT=6 if VFYONCAMP_C=2

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> [goto VFYALL_C]
<2> [goto NOMORE_C]

VFYALL_C

Field

Child.VFY.VFYALL_C

Description: Verify sex, age, national origin, race

Form Pane Label: Verify sex, age, national origin, race

SAS Name: VFYALL_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.VFYALL_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: AVAIL_C ne RF and VFYONCAMP_C ne 2

Universe Description: A person who is knowledgeable or responsible for the sample child's health is available and the Sample Child is not living in on-campus housing

Question Text: ♦ Please verify the following information about the sample child before proceeding:

I have recorded ^childvsex, ^AGE_C, ^NATORG_C, and ^RACE_C. Would you like to make any changes to this ^additionalinfo_C?

♦ If respondent wants information on which other race they are listed as read ^RACESP_C

♦ If respondent "refuses" or says "don't know", enter "2" for "no."

Fills: childvsex

Instructions: If SEX_FINAL=1, fill: "^SCNAME is male"
If SEX_FINAL=2, fill: "^SCNAME is female"
If SEX_FINAL=DK, fill: "^SCNAME's sex is not known"
If SEX_FINAL=RF, fill: "^SCNAME's sex was not provided"

Fills: AGE_C

Instructions: If AGE_FINAL NE ('RF', 'DK'), fill: "^SCNAME is ^AGENO_C ^AGETP_C old"
If AGE_FINAL IN ('RF', 'DK'), fill: "^SCNAME is under 18"

Fills: NATORG_C

Instructions: If NATORG_FINAL=1, fill: "^SCNAME is of Hispanic origin"
If NATORG_FINAL=2, fill: "^SCNAME is not of Hispanic origin"
If NATORG_FINAL='DK', fill: "whether ^SCNAME is of Hispanic origin is not known"
If NATORG_FINAL='RF', fill: "whether ^SCNAME is of Hispanic origin was not"

provided"

Fills: RACE_C

Instructions: If RACE_FINAL NE 'RF' OR 'DK', fill: "^SCNAME isÂ ^RACEFILLAND_C."
IfÂ RACE_FINAL='DK', fill: ^SCNAME's race is not known"Â
IfÂ RACE_FINAL='RF', fill: ^SCNAME's race was not provided"Â

Fills: additionalinfo_C

Instructions: See attachment for fill instructions

Fills: RACESP_C

Instructions: fill with what is in RACESP_C

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If VFYALL_C=2
store GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=SEX_C
store GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_C]=NATORG_C
store GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=RACE_C
store GEN.AGETEMP_C[PX_C]=AGE_C

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto VFYDEM_C]
<2> [goto BMONTH_C]

VFYDEM_C
Child.VFY.VFYDEM_C

Field

Description: Which (sex, age, national origin, race) is not correct

Form Pane Label: Which is incorrect

SAS Name: VFYDEM_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.VFYDEM_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: VFYALL_C=1

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 would like to change demographic information

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) What should I change?

♦ [Mark all that apply](#)

Type: Set

Max Number of Values: 4

Length: 1

Answer List: TDEMOPART

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sex
2		Age
3		Hispanic Origin
4		Race

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If '1' NOT IN VFYDEM_C and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] IN ('DK','RF') [goto SEXGUESS_C]
elseif '1' IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWSEX_C]

```
elseif '2' IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWAGENO_C]
elseif '3' IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWNATORG_C]
elseif '4' IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWRACE_C]
<RF,DK> If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] IN ('DK','RF') [goto SEXGUESS_C]

else[goto BMONTH_C]
```

VFYDEM01_C
Child.VFY.VFYDEM01_C

Field

Description: Sex is not correct

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: VFYALL_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 would like to change sex information

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

VFYDEM02_C
Child.VFY.VFYDEM02_C

Description: Age is not correct

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: VFYALL_C=2

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 would like to change age information

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

VFYDEM03_C
Child.VFY.VFYDEM03_C

Field

Description: Hispanic origin is not correct

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: VFYALL_C=3

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 would like to change Hispanic origin

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

VFYDEM04_C
Child.VFY.VFYDEM04_C

Description: Race is not correct

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: VFYALL_C=4

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 would like to change race information

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

NEWSEX_C

Field

Child.VFY.NEWSEX_C

Description: New Sex of Sample Child

Form Pane Label: New sex of Sample Child

SAS Name: NEWSEX_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.NEWSEX_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: '1' IN VFYDEM_C

Universe Description: Respondent said sample child's sex is not correct

Question Text: Is ^SCNAME male or female?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSEX

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Male
2		Female

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if NEWSEX_C IN ('1','2'), store GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=NEWSEX_C

Array:

Skip Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=DK,RF and NEWSEX_C=DK,RF [goto SEXGUESS_C]
elseif '2' IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWAGENO_C]
elseif '3' IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWNATORG_C]

```
elseif '4' IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWRACE_C]  
else [goto BMONTH_C]
```

SEXGUESS_C

Field

Child.VFY.SEXGUESS_C

Description: Guess of Sample child's sex

Form Pane Label: Sex guess

SAS Name: SEXGUESS_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.SEXGUESS_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] IN ('DK','RF') and NEWSEX_C IN ('RF','DK')

Universe Description: Sample children for whom there is no sex provided by the household respondent and did not give a sex when asked to verify information

Question Text: ♦ Enter your best guess of ^SCNAME's sex

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSEX

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Male
2		Female

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2>

if '2' IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWAGENO_C]
elseif '3' IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWNATORG_C]
elseif '4' IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWRACE_C]

else [goto BMONTH_C]

NEWAGENO_C
Child.VFY.NEWAGENO_C

Field

Description: New Age-number sample child

Form Pane Label: New age-number

SAS Name: AGENO

Tag Name: HHC.AGENO

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: '2' IN VFYDEM_C

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 whose age is not correct

Question Text: ♦ 1 of 2

How old is ^SCNAME?

♦ Enter number for age.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 001

Max: 120

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-120> [goto NEWAGETP_C]
<RF, DK> if '3' IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWNATORG_C]
elseif '4' IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWRACE_C]
else [goto BMONTH_C]

Field

NEWAGETP_C
Child.VFY.NEWAGETP_C

Description: New Age-time period sample child

Form Pane Label: New age-time period

SAS Name: NEWAGETP_C

Tag Name: HHC.AGETP

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: ('001' <= NEWAGENO_C <= '120')

Universe Description: Valid number entered at NEWAGENO_C

Question Text: ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter number for age time period.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDAYSWEEKSMONTHSYEARS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Day(s)
2		Week(s)
3		Month(s)
4		Year(s)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If NEWAGETP_C = day, divide NEWAGENO_C by 365, truncate decimal and store integer into AGETEMP_C.

If NEWAGETP_C = weeks, divide NEWAGENO_C by 52, truncate decimal and store integer into AGETEMP_C.

If NEWAGETP_C = months, divide NEWAGENO_C by 12, truncate decimal and store integer into AGETEMP_C.

If NEWAGETP_C = years, store integer into AGETEMP_C.

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,3,4> if '3' IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWNATORG_C]
elseif '4' IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWRACE_C]
else [goto BMONTH_C]

Field

AGETEMP_C
Child.VFY.AGETEMP_C

Description: Temporary storage variable for AGE and NEWAGE

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store AGETEMP_C=hhc.tblAGE.bPerson.AGE

If NEWAGENO_C not IN (RF,DK,empty),

 If NEWAGETP_C = day, divide NEWAGENO_C by 365, truncate decimal and store integer into AGETEMP_C.

 If NEWAGETP_C = weeks, divide NEWAGENO_C by 52, truncate decimal and store integer into AGETEMP_C.

 If NEWAGETP_C = months, divide NEWAGENO_C by 12, truncate decimal and store integer into AGETEMP_C.

 If NEWAGETP_C = years, store integer into AGETEMP_C.

By default this variable will be filled with age reported at HHC. If a valid age is given at NEWAGENO_C, AGETEMP_C value will be replaced with value reported at NEWAGENO_C.

Array:

Field

NEWNATORG_C
Child.VFY.NEWNATORG_C

Description: New Hispanic or Latino Origin of Sample Child

Form Pane Label: New Hispanic origin

SAS Name: NEWNATORG_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.NEWNATORG_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: '3' IN VFYDEM_C

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 whose Hispanic Origin is not correct

Question Text: Is ^SCNAME Hispanic or Latino?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: if NEWNATORG_C IN ('1','2') store GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_C]=NEWNATORG_C

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> if '4' IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWRACE_C]
else [goto BMONTH_C]

NEWRACE_C

Field

Child.VFY.NEWRACE_C

Description: New Race of Sample Child

Form Pane Label: New race

SAS Name: NEWRACE_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.NEWRACE_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: '4' IN VFYDEM_C

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 whose race is not correct

Question Text: What race or races is ^SCNAME? Please select 1 or more of these categories:

White, Black/African American, American Indian, Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian, Other Pacific Islander, Asian, or some other race?

[Enter all that apply, separate with commas.](#)

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: If NEWRACE_C not IN ('DK','RF') store GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=NEWRACE_C

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-8,DK,RF> [goto BMONTH_C]

NEWRACE01_C

Field

Child.VFY.NEWRACE01_C

Description: New Race of Sample Child - White

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 4 IN VFYDEM_C

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 said his/her race is not correct

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

- Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- On Input
 On Output

Array:

Field

NEWRACE02_C
Child.VFY.NEWRACE02_C

Description: New Race of Sample Child - Black/African American

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 4 IN VFYDEM_C

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 said his/her race is not correct

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

NEWRACE03_C

Field

Child.VFY.NEWRACE03_C

Description: New Race of Sample Child - American Indian

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 4 IN VFYDEM_C

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 said his/her race is not correct

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

- Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- On Input
 On Output

Array:

Field

NEWRACE04_C
Child.VFY.NEWRACE04_C

Description: New Race of Sample Child - Alaska Native

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 4 IN VFYDEM_C

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 said his/her race is not correct

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

NEWRACE05_C

Field

Child.VFY.NEWRACE05_C

Description: New Race of Sample Child - Native Hawaiian

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 4 IN VFYDEM_C

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 said his/her race is not correct

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

- Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- On Input
 On Output

Array:

Field

NEWRACE06_C
Child.VFY.NEWRACE06_C

Description: New Race of Sample Child - Other Pacific Islander

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 4 IN VFYDEM_C

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 said his/her race is not correct

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

NEWRACE07_C

Field

Child.VFY.NEWRACE07_C

Description: New Race of Sample Child - Asian

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 4 IN VFYDEM_C

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 said his/her race is not correct

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

- Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- On Input
 On Output

Array:

Field

NEWRACE08_C
Child.VFY.NEWRACE08_C

Description: New Race of Sample Child - Some other race

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 4 IN VFYDEM_C

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 said his/her race is not correct

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

DOB_COUNT_C

Field

Child.VFY.DOB_COUNT_C

Description: Counter used to loop back to recollect DOB one time.

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: DOB_COUNT_C

Tag Name: DOB_COUNT_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument Storage Variable***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Add 1 to counter if VFYDOB_C = 2.

Field

BMONTH_C
Child.VFY.BMONTH_C

Description: Month of birth

Form Pane Label: Month of birth

SAS Name: BMONTH_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.BMONTH_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: (RELTIV_C = 1, 2, 3, 6, 7 OR VFYRESP_C = 1 OR (PCNT18UP_C gt 1 and (AVAIL_C IN Roster.bREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS)) and DOB_COUNT_C LT 2

Universe Description: A person who is knowledgeable or responsible for the sample child's health is available or there is only one parent over 18 and no other adults in the child's family or there are more than two adults and one of them is a parent who was identified as available at AVAIL_C AND date of birth was verified as incorrect fewer than 2 times

Question Text: ♦ 1 of 3

What is ^SCNAME's date of birth?

Please give month, day, and year for the date of birth.

♦ Enter month of birth.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: T_MONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		January
2		February
3		March
4		April
5		May
6		June
7		July

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-12,RF,DK> [goto BDAY_C]

Field

BDAY_C
Child.VFY.BDAY_C

Description: Day of birth

Form Pane Label: Day of birth

SAS Name: BDAY_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.BDAY_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: (RELTIV_C = 1, 2, 3, 6, 7 OR VFYRESP_C = 1 OR (PCNT18UP_C gt 1 and (AVAIL_C IN Roster.bREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS)) and DOB_COUNT_C LT 2

Universe Description: A person who is knowledgeable or responsible for the sample child's health is available or there is only one parent over 18 and no other adults in the child's family or there are more than two adults and one of them is a parent who was identified as available at AVAIL_C AND date of birth was verified as incorrect fewer than 2 times

Question Text: ♦ 2 of 3

♦ Enter day of birth.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 31

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-31,RF,DK> Only allow valid days for month entered. if days not valid [goto ERR_BDAY_C]
else [goto BYEAR_C]

ERR_BDAY_C

Child.VFY.ERR_BDAY_C

Check

Description: Invalid day for selected month hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: Invalid dates for the month entered

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR_BDAY_C}
◆ ^BDAY_C is not a valid day for ^BMONTH_C.

Check Instructions: February - 1-29 valid
April - 1-30 valid
June- 1-30 valid
September- 1-30 valid
November- 1-30 valid
else 1-31 valid

Type: Hard

Fills: BDAY_C

Instructions: Fill value from BDAY_C

Fills: BMONTH_C

Instructions: Fill value from BMONTH_C

Field

BYEAR_C
Child.VFY.BYEAR_C

Description: Year of birth

Form Pane Label: Year of birth

SAS Name: BYEAR_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.BYEAR_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: (RELTIV_C = 1, 2, 3, 6, 7 OR VFYRESP_C = 1 OR (PCNT18UP_C gt 1 and (AVAIL_C IN Roster.bREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS)) and DOB_COUNT_C LT 2

Universe Description: A person who is knowledgeable or responsible for the sample child's health is available or there is only one parent over 18 and no other adults in the child's family or there are more than two adults and one of them is a parent who was identified as available at AVAIL_C AND date of birth was verified as incorrect fewer than 2 times

Question Text: ♦ 3 of 3

♦ Enter year of birth.

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 1900

Max: 2030

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: If BYEAR_C NOT IN ('RF', 'DK'), calculate AGE_CALC_C and if applicable AGE_CALCMINUS1_C first before continuing with the rest of these store instructions.

If AGETEMP_C eq AGE_CALC_C,
store AGE_FINAL=AGE_CALC_C

If age recorded at HHC or NEWAGE_C matches the age calculated from the date of birth, age calculated from the date of birth will be stored in AGE_FINAL.

elseif AGE_CALCMINUS1_C ne empty and AGETEMP_C ne AGE_CALC_C and

AGETEMP_C=AGE_CALCMINUS1_C,
store AGE_FINAL=AGE_CALCMINUS1_C
If age recorded at HHC or NEWAGE_C doesn't match the first calculated age (AGE_CALC_C) but matches the second age calculated (AGE_CALCMINUS1_C) from date of birth, the second age calculated from the date of birth will be stored in AGE_FINAL.

elseif VFYDOB_C eq 1 and AGETEMP_C ne AGE_CALC_C and AGETEMP_C ne AGE_CALCMINUS1_C,
store AGE_FINAL = AGE_CALC_C
If respondent has verified their date of birth as correct, the age calculated from the date of birth will be stored in AGE_FINAL (AGE_CALC_C will always be the greater age).

elseif AGETEMP_C IN('DK','RF') and AGE_CALC_C ne empty,
store AGE_FINAL = AGE_CALC_C
If a valid age was not provided in HHC or NEWAGE_C, but at least a valid birth year was reported so that an age could be calculated, the age calculated from date or birth will be stored in AGE_FINAL.

elseif AGETEMP_C IN ('DK','RF') and BYEAR_C is valid,
store AGE_FINAL_C = AGE_CALC_C
If age was verified as correct and no age given at HHC and valid birth year was provided, age calculated from the date of birth will be stored in AGE_FINAL.

elseif AGE_CALC_C eq empty,
store AGE_FINAL = AGETEMP_C
If a valid age can't be calculated (no valid year provided), store the value collected at either HHC or NEWAGE_C in AGE_FINAL.

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1900-current year,RF,DK>
if (BYEAR_C gt current year) or (BYEAR_C=current year and BMONTH_C gt current month) or (BYEAR_C=current year and BMONTH_C=current month and BDAY_C gt current day) [goto ERR_BYEAR_C]

elseif BDAY_C=29 and BMONTH_C=2 and (BYEAR=2000 or BYEAR_C/4 remainder ne 0) [goto ERR_BDAYLEAP_C]

elseif AGETEMP_C in ('RF','DK') AND BYEAR_C in ('RF','DK') [goto NOMORE_C]

elseif ((AGE_CALC_C ne AGETEMP_C) AND (AGE_CALCMINUS1_C ne empty and AGE_CALCMINUS1_C ne AGETEMP_C)) AND DOB_COUNT_C le 1 [goto VFYDOB_C]

elseif (AGETEMP_C eq AGE_CALC_C or AGE_CALCMINUS1_C) or

```
DOB_COUNT_C=1
  if AGE_FINAL ge 18 [goto NOMORE_C]
  elseif NATO_FINAL=1 [goto HISPTYPE_C]
  elseif RACE_FINAL=6 [goto PITYPE_C]
  elseif RACE_FINAL=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_C]
  elseif RACE_FINAL=8 [goto RACEOTHER_C]
  elseif RACE_FINAL has multiple values selected [goto MLTRACE_C]
  else [goto next section]
```

ERR_BDAYLEAP_C

Child.VFY.ERR_BDAYLEAP_C

Check

Description: Invalid day for selected month hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: Invalid dates for the leap year

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR_BDAY_C}
* ^BDAY_C is not a valid day for ^BMONTH_C.

Check Instructions: February - 1-28 valid, except leap year where 1-29 valid

Type: Hard

Fills: BDAY_C

Instructions: Fill value from BDAY_C

Fills: BMONTH_C

Instructions: Fill value from BMONTH_C

Check

ERR_BYEAR_C
Child.VFY.ERR_BYEAR_C

Description:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: (BYEAR_C>current year) or (BYEAR_C=current year and BMONTH_C>current month) or (BYEAR_C=current year and BMONTH_C=current month and BDAY_C>current day)

Universe Description: Birthday is in the future

Text: {check ERR_BYEAR_C}
◆ Future date invalid.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

AGE_CALC_C
Child.VFY.AGE_CALC_C

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: BYEAR_C not in ('RF', 'DK')

Universe Description: A valid birth year is given

Question Text: Calculate age based on birth year given.

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Calculate age (AGE_CALC_C) against current date using the following values:

-Month: if BMONTH_C = DK, RF then use 1, else use BMONTH_C

-Day: if BDAY_C = DK, RF then use 1, else use BDAY_C

-Year: use BYEAR_C

Calculate younger age (AGE_CALCMINUS1_C):

The younger age is calculated only if we are unable to accurately calculate respondent's age due to incomplete DOB Month and/or Day information OR interview month is same as birth month and birth day is unknown.

BYEAR_C <> DK, RF AND (BMONTH_C = DK, RF OR (BMONTH_C = Current

Month AND BDAY_C = DK, RF))

Calculate age against current date using the following values:

-Month: Use 1

-Day: Use 1

-Year: use BYEAR_C + 1

(The reasoning behind this is that we need to use a future date that is definitely past the respondent's birthdate. Rather than using the last day of the month or the first day of the next month, it's easier just to use the first day of the next year.)

VFYDOB_C
Child.VFY.VFYDOB_C

Field

Description: Verify birthday when not matched with given age

Form Pane Label: Verify date of birth

SAS Name: VFYDOB_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.VFYDOB_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: (AGETEMP_C ne AGE_CALC_C) AND (AGE_CALCMINUS1_C ne empty and AGETEMP_C ne AGE_CALCMINUS1_C)

Universe Description: Sample Children whose age provided in either HHC or NEWAGE_C does not match either age calculated from date of birth information.

Question Text: There is a difference between the age the computer calculated from ^SCNAME's date of birth of ^AGEDOB_C_fill and the age I had previously recorded of ^TEMPAGE_C.

I recorded ^SCNAME's ^dateofbirth_C

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: AGEDOB_C_fill

Instructions: Fill one age calculated from AGE_CALC_C as "(age) year(s) old"
Fill two ages calculated from AGE_CALC_C and AGE_CALCMINUS1_C as "(age) or (age) year(s) old"
If AGE_CALC_C or AGE_CALCMINUS1_C is equal to 0, then display as "less than 1"

Fills: TEMPAGE_C

Instructions: fill value of TEMPAGE_C as "(age) year(s) old"
If TEMPAGE_C is equal to 0, then display as "less than 1"

Fills: dateofbirth_C

Instructions: If BDAY_C, BMONTH_C and BYEAR_C are all valid, fill: "date of birth as ^BMONTH_C ^BDAY_C ^BYEAR_C, is that correct?"
If only BMONTH_C and BYEAR_C are valid, fill: "date of birth as ^BMONTH_C

^BYEAR_C, is that correct?"

If only BDAY_C and BYEAR_C are valid, fill: "year of birth as ^BYEAR_C, is that correct?"

If only BYEAR_C is valid, fill: "year of birth as ^BYEAR_C, is that correct?"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: <1> if AGE_CALCMINUS1_C ne empty, store
 GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C]=AGE_CALCMINUS1_C else store
 GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C]=AGE_CALC_C
 <2> add 1 to DOB_COUNT_C
 <DK,RF> store GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] = AGETEMP_C

See attachment Child AGE_SCENARIOS rearrange.xlsx for more information

Array:

Special Instructions: If VFYDOB_C = 2 and DOB_COUNT_C le 1, empty BMONTH_C, BDAY_C, BYEAR_C, and VFYDOB_C and go back to BMONTH_C (we will only loop back to recollect DOB fields 1 time if there is a discrepancy)

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 18 [goto NOMORE_C]
 elseif NATO_FINAL=1 [goto HISPTYPE_C]
 elseif RACE_FINAL = '6' [goto PITYPE_C]
 elseif RACE_FINAL = '7' [goto ASIANTYPE_C]
 elseif RACE_FINAL = '8' [goto RACEOTHER_C]
 elseif multiple races are selected [goto MLTRACE_C]
 elseif RACE not IN ('6','7','8') and no more than 1 race is selected [goto next section]
 <2> if DOB_COUNT_C le 1 [goto BMONTH_C]
 elseif GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 18 [goto NOMORE_C]
 elseif NATO_FINAL=1 [goto HISPTYPE_C]

```
elseif RACE_FINAL = '6' [goto PITYPE_C]  
elseif RACE_FINAL = '7' [goto ASIANTYPE_C]  
elseif RACE_FINAL = '8' [goto RACEOTHER_C]  
elseif multiple races are selected [goto MLTRACE_C]  
elseif RACE not IN ('6','7','8') and no more than 1 race is selected [goto next section]
```

Field

NOMORE_C
Child.VFY.NOMORE_C

Description: Sample child age changed or lives off-campus

Form Pane Label: Not eligible

SAS Name: NOMORE_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.NOMORE_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] GT 17 or GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK) or VFYONCAMP_C=2

Universe Description: Sample child whose age is now over 17 or whose age is refused or don't know or who lives off-campus

Question Text: ♦ [^SCNAME no longer meets the requirements to be sample child for this family. End this interview and begin the Sample Adult Interview. If there is no Sample Adult or the Sample Adult interview has been completed, EXIT](#)

Not everyone in our survey is asked all questions. I have all the information that I need from you about ^SCNAME.

♦ [Enter 1 to Continue.](#)

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if (GEN.ASTAT=0 or GEN.ASTAT=6), store 233 IN GEN.OUTCOME
elseif GEN.ASTAT=5, store 203 in GEN.OUTCOME
elseif GEN.ASTAT=1, store 201 in GEN.OUTCOME
else store 215 in GEN.OUTCOME

Array:

Skip Instructions: If there is a callback set for Sample Adult [goto BCK.THANKS_CB]
else [goto BCK.THANKS_SUF]

Field

HISPTYPE_C
Child.VFY.HISPTYPE_C

Description: Sample Child's Hispanic Ancestry

Form Pane Label: Hispanic origin

SAS Name: HISPTYPE_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.HISPTYPE_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_C]=1

Universe Description: Respondent is of Hispanic Origin

Question Text: What is ^SCNAME's Hispanic or Latino ancestry or origin, such as Mexican, Mexican American, ^CHICANOA, Central or South American, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican (Republic), or Other Hispanic, ^LATINOA, or Spanish -- and if ^SCNAME has more than one, tell me all of them.

• Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: CHICANOA

Instructions: If SEX_FINAL = 1 fill: "Chicano"
if SEX_FINAL = 2,DK,RF fill "Chicano or Chicana"

Fills: LATINOA

Instructions: If SEX_FINAL= 1 fill: "Latino"
if SEX_FINAL = 2,DK,RF fill "Latino or Latina"

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)

2	Central American
3	South American
4	Puerto Rican
5	Cuban
6	Dominican (Republic)
7	Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specify)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <7> [goto HISPOTH_C]

```
<1-6, DK, RF>  
if GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=6 [goto PITYPE_C]  
elseif RACE_FINAL=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_C]  
elseif RACE_FINAL=8 [goto RACEOTHER_C]  
elseif RACE_FINAL has multiple values selected [goto MLTRACE_C]  
else [goto next section]
```

Field

HISPTYPE01_C
Child.VFY.HISPTYPE01_C

Description: Sample Child's Hispanic Ancestry - Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_C]=1

Universe Description: Sample Child is of Hispanic Origin

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican
5		Cuban
6		Dominican (Republic)
7		Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

HISPTYPE02_C

Field

Child.VFY.HISPTYPE02_C

Description: Sample Child's Hispanic Ancestry - Central American

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_C]=1

Universe Description: Sample Child is of Hispanic Origin

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican
5		Cuban
6		Dominican (Republic)
7		Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

HISPTYPE03_C
Child.VFY.HISPTYPE03_C

Description: Sample Child's Hispanic Ancestry - South American

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_C]=1

Universe Description: Sample Child is of Hispanic Origin

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican
5		Cuban
6		Dominican (Republic)
7		Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

HISPTYPE04_C
Child.VFY.HISPTYPE04_C

Field

Description: Sample Child's Hispanic Ancestry - Puerto Rican

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_C]=1

Universe Description: Sample Child is of Hispanic Origin

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican
5		Cuban
6		Dominican (Republic)
7		Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

HISPTYPE05_C
Child.VFY.HISPTYPE05_C

Description: Sample Child's Hispanic Ancestry - Cuban

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_C]=1

Universe Description: Sample Child is of Hispanic Origin

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican
5		Cuban
6		Dominican (Republic)
7		Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

HISPTYPE06_C

Field

Child.VFY.HISPTYPE06_C

Description: Sample Child's Hispanic Ancestry - Dominican (Republic)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_C]=1

Universe Description: Sample Child is of Hispanic Origin

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican
5		Cuban
6		Dominican (Republic)
7		Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specify)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

HISPTYPE07_C
Child.VFY.HISPTYPE07_C

Description: Sample Child's Hispanic Ancestry - Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_C]=1

Universe Description: Sample Child is of Hispanic Origin

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican
5		Cuban
6		Dominican (Republic)
7		Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

HISPOTH_C

Child.VFY.HISPOTH_C

Field

Description: Verbatim for other type of Hispanic of Sample Child

Form Pane Label: Other Hispanic origin

SAS Name: HISPOTH_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.HISPOTH_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: HISPTYPE_C=7

Universe Description: Respondent is of Other Hispanic Origin

Help Screen: H_CENTRALSOUTHAM

Question Text: ?[F1]

What is ^SCNAME's Hispanic or Latino ancestry or origin? If ^SCNAME has more than one tell me all of them.

• If any of the following are mentioned, backup to previous screen and correct the entry.

Mexican

Mexican American

Chicano/Chicana

Central American (REFER TO HELP SCREEN)

South American (REFER TO HELP SCREEN)

Puerto Rican

Cuban/Cuban American

Dominican (Republic)

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 80,RF,DK> if GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=6 [goto PITYPE_C]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_C]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=8 [goto RACEOTHER_C]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C] has multiple values selected [goto MLTRACE_C]
else [goto next section]

PITYPE_C
Child.VFY.PITYPE_C

Field

Description: Sample Child's type of Pacific Islander

Form Pane Label: Pacific Islander origin

SAS Name: PITYPE_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.PITYPE_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=6

Universe Description: Sample child respondent identifies race as Pacific Islander

Question Text: I have recorded that ^SCNAME is Pacific Islander. What specific ethnic group or groups is ^SCNAME-- such as Guamanian or Chamorro, Samoan, or other Pacific Islander? If ^SCNAME is more than one, tell me all of them.

[Enter all that apply, separate with comma](#)

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TNHPITYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Guamanian or Chamorro
2		Samoan
3		Other Pacific Islander

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> if GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_C]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=8 [goto RACEOTHER_C]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C] has multiple values selected [goto MLTRACE_C]
else [goto next section]

PITYPE01_C
Child.VFY.PITYPE01_C

Field

Description: Sample child's type of Pacific Islander - Guamanian or Chamorro

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=6

Universe Description: Sample Child respondent identifies race as Pacific Islander

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TNHPITYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Guamanian or Chamorro
2		Samoan
3		Other Pacific Islander

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PITYPE02_C
Child.VFY.PITYPE02_C

Description: Sample child's type of Pacific Islander - Samoan

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=6

Universe Description: Sample Child respondent identifies race as Samoan

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TNHPITYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Guamanian or Chamorro
2		Samoan
3		Other Pacific Islander

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PITYPE03_C
Child.VFY.PITYPE03_C

Field

Description: Sample child's type of Pacific Islander - Other Pacific Islander

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=6

Universe Description: Sample Child respondent identifies race as Other Pacific Islander

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TNHPITYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Guamanian or Chamorro
2		Samoan
3		Other Pacific Islander

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

ASIANTYPE_C
Child.VFY.ASIANTYPE_C

Description: Sample Child's type of Asian Ethnicity

Form Pane Label: Asian origin

SAS Name: ASIANTYPE_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.ASIANTYPE_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=7

Universe Description: Sample Child identifies race as Asian

Question Text: I have recorded that ^SCNAME is Asian. What specific ethnic group or groups is ^SCNAME-- such as Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, or Other Asian? If ^SCNAME is more than one, tell me all of them.

[Enter all that apply, separate with commas.](#)

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TASIATYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <7> [goto ASIANOTHER_C]
<1-6,RF,DK>
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=8 [goto RACEOTHER_C]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C] has multiple values selected [goto MLTRACE_C]
else [goto next section]

Field

ASIANTYPE01_C
Child.VFY.ASIANTYPE01_C

Description: Sample child's type of Asian Ethnicity - Asian Indian

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=7

Universe Description: Sample child identifies race as Asian

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TASIATYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

ASIANTYPE02_C

Field

Child.VFY.ASIANTYPE02_C

Description: Sample child's type of Asian Ethnicity - Chinese

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=7

Universe Description: Sample child identifies race as Chinese

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TASIATYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

ASIANTYPE03_C
Child.VFY.ASIANTYPE03_C

Description: Sample child's type of Asian Ethnicity - Filipino

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=7

Universe Description: Sample child identifies race as Filipino

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TASIATYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

ASIANTYPE04_C

Field

Child.VFY.ASIANTYPE04_C

Description: Sample child's type of Asian Ethnicity - Japanese

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=7

Universe Description: Sample child identifies race as Japanese

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TASIATYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

ASIANTYPE05_C
Child.VFY.ASIANTYPE05_C

Description: Sample child's type of Asian Ethnicity - Korean

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=7

Universe Description: Sample child identifies race as Korean

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TASIATYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

ASIANTYPE06_C

Field

Child.VFY.ASIANTYPE06_C

Description: Sample child's type of Asian Ethnicity - Vietnamese

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=7

Universe Description: Sample child identifies race as Vietnamese

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TASIATYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

ASIANTYPE07_C
Child.VFY.ASIANTYPE07_C

Description: Sample child's type of Asian Ethnicity - Other Asian

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=7

Universe Description: Sample child identifies race as Other Asian

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TASIATYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

ASIANOTHER_C

Field

Child.VFY.ASIANOTHER_C

Description: Verbatim for other type of Asian of Sample Child

Form Pane Label: Other Asian origin

SAS Name: ASIANOTHER_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.ASIANOTHER_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: ASIANTYPE_C=7

Universe Description: Sample child respondent identifies as other Asian

Question Text: What is ^SCNAME's specific Asian ethnic group or groups? If ^SCNAME has more than 1 tell me all of them.

• If any of the following are mentioned, backup to previous screen and correct the entry.

(Asian) Indian

Chinese

Filipino

Japanese

Korean

Vietnamese

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 80, DK,RF> if GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=8 [goto RACEOTHER_C]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C] has multiple values selected [goto MLTRACE_C]

else [goto next section]

RACEOTHER_C

Field

Child.VFY.RACEOTHER_C

Description: Other race specify

Form Pane Label: Other race specify

SAS Name: RACEOTHER_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.RACEOTHER_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]='8'

Universe Description: Sample child respondent identifies as some other race

Question Text: What other race or races is ^SCNAME?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: String

Length: 80

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 80, RF, DK> if multiple responses to GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C] [goto MLTRACE_C]
else [goto next section]

Field

MLTRACE_C
 Child.VFY.MLTRACE_C

Description: Multiple races

Form Pane Label: Multiple races

SAS Name: MLTRACE_C

Tag Name: Child.VFY.MLTRACE_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: Sample Children with more than 1 race in GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]

Universe Description: Sample child identified as having multiple races

Question Text: Which one of these groups, that is ^RACELISTOR_C would you say BEST represents ^SCNAME's race?

Fills: RACELISTOR_C

Instructions: Fill categories marked at the RACE screen. Add the word "or" before the last category. For category 8, display "some other race" and not the text in RACE_SP

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: In the answer list, display the codes and categories marked in
GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]

Skip Instructions: <1-8,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

HIS
Child.HIS

Description: Health Status

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

PHSTAT_C
Child.HIS.PHSTAT_C

Field

Description: General health status

Form Pane Label: General health status

SAS Name: PHSTAT_C

Tag Name: Child.HIS.PHSTAT_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: Would you say ^SCNAME's health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHSTAT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Excellent
2		Very Good
3		Good
4		Fair
5		Poor

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-5.RF.DK> [goto next section]

Block

AST
Child.AST

Description: Asthma

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

ASTINTRO_C
Child.AST.ASTINTRO_C

Field

Description: Introduction to conditions section.

Form Pane Label: Conditions introduction

SAS Name: ASTINTRO_C

Tag Name: Child.AST.ASTINTRO_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: Now I am going to ask you about certain medical conditions.

◆ Enter '1' to continue.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto ASEV_C]

Field

ASEV_C
Child.AST.ASEV_C

Description: Ever had asthma

Form Pane Label: Ever had asthma

SAS Name: ASEV_C

Tag Name: Child.AST.ASEV_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that ^SCNAME had asthma?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto ASTILL_C]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

ASTILL_C
Child.AST.ASTILL_C

Field

Description: Still have asthma

Form Pane Label: Still have asthma

SAS Name: ASTILL_C

Tag Name: Child.AST.ASTILL_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: ASEV_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who were ever told they have asthma

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME still have asthma?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ASAT12M_C]

Field

ASAT12M_C
Child.AST.ASAT12M_C

Description: Asthma episode past 12m

Form Pane Label: Asthma episode past 12m

SAS Name: ASAT12M_C

Tag Name: Child.AST.ASAT12M_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: ASEV_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who were ever told they had asthma

Question Text: During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ASER12M_C]

ASER12M_C
 Child.AST.ASER12M_C

Field

Description: Asthma ER visit, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Asthma ER visit, past 12m

SAS Name: ASER12M_C

Tag Name: Child.AST.ASER12M_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: ASEV_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who were ever told they had asthma

Question Text: During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME have to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of ^hisher_C asthma?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
 else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
 else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

DIB
Child.DIB

Block

Description: Diabetes

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

PREDIB_C
Child.DIB.PREDIB_C

Description: Ever had prediabetes

Form Pane Label: Ever had prediabetes

SAS Name: PREDIB_C

Tag Name: Child.DIB.PREDIB_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17

Question Text: Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that ^SCNAME had prediabetes or borderline diabetes?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto DIBEV_C]

DIBEV_C
Child.DIB.DIBEV_C

Field

Description: Ever had diabetes

Form Pane Label: Ever had diabetes

SAS Name: DIBEV_C

Tag Name: Child.DIB.DIBEV_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: ^NOTPRED a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that ^SCNAME had diabetes?

Fills: NOTPRED

Instructions: If PREDIB_C=1: "Not including prediabetes, has"
If PREDIB_C IN ('2','DK','RF'): "Has"

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

DLD
Child.DLD

Block

Description: Developmental and Learning Disabilities

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

ADHDEV_C
Child.DLD.ADHDEV_C

Description: Ever had ADD/ADHD

Form Pane Label: Ever had ADD/ADHD

SAS Name: ADHDEV_C

Tag Name: Child.DLD.ADHDEV_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-17

Question Text: Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder or ADHD or Attention-Deficit Disorder or ADD?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto ADHDNW_C]
<2,RF,DK> [goto IDEV_C]

ADHDNW_C
Child.DLD.ADHDNW_C

Field

Description: Currently has ADD/ADHD

Form Pane Label: Currently has ADD/ADHD

SAS Name: ADHDNW_C

Tag Name: Child.DLD.ADHDNW_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: ADHDEV_C=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-17 who had an ADHD diagnosis

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME currently have Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder or ADHD or Attention-Deficit Disorder or ADD?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto IDEV_C]

Field

IDEV_C
Child.DLD.IDEV_C

Description: Ever had intellectual disability

Form Pane Label: Ever had intellectual disability

SAS Name: IDEV_C

Tag Name: Child.DLD.IDEV_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had an intellectual disability, also known as mental retardation?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto IDNW_C]
<2,RF,DK> [goto ASDEV_C] if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17, else [goto DDEV_C]

IDNW_C

Field

Child.DLD.IDNW_C

Description: Currently has intellectual disability

Form Pane Label: Currently has intellectual disability

SAS Name: IDNW_C

Tag Name: Child.DLD.IDNW_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: IDEV_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who had an intellectual disability diagnosis

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME currently have an intellectual disability, also known as mental retardation?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17
[goto ASDEV_C]
else [goto DDEV_C]

Field

ASDEV_C
Child.DLD.ASDEV_C

Description: Ever had autism

Form Pane Label: Ever had autism

SAS Name: ASDEV_C

Tag Name: Child.DLD.ASDEV_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-17

Question Text: Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had Autism, Asperger's disorder, pervasive developmental disorder, or autism spectrum disorder?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto ASDNW_C]
<2,RF,DK> [goto DDEV_C]

ASDNW_C

Field

Child.DLD.ASDNW_C

Description: Currently has autism

Form Pane Label: Currently has autism

SAS Name: ASDNW_C

Tag Name: Child.DLD.ASDNW_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: ASDEV_C=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-17 who had an autism spectrum disorder diagnosis

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME currently have Autism, Asperger's disorder, pervasive developmental disorder, or autism spectrum disorder?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto DDEV_C]

Field

DDEV_C
Child.DLD.DDEV_C

Description: Ever had developmental delay

Form Pane Label: Ever had developmental delay

SAS Name: DDEV_C

Tag Name: Child.DLD.DDEV_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had any other developmental delay?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto DDNW_C]
<2,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 [goto LDEV_C]
else [goto next section]

DDNW_C
Child.DLD.DDNW_C

Field

Description: Currently has developmental delay

Form Pane Label: Currently has developmental delay

SAS Name: DDNW_C

Tag Name: Child.DLD.DDNW_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: DDEV_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who had any other developmental delay diagnosis

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME currently have any other developmental delay?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17
[goto LDEV_C]
else [goto next section]

Field

LDEV_C
Child.DLD.LDEV_C

Description: Ever had learning disability

Form Pane Label: Ever had learning disability

SAS Name: LDEV_C

Tag Name: Child.DLD.LDEV_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-17

Question Text: Has a representative from a school or a health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had a learning disability?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto LDNW_C]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

LDNW_C

Field

Child.DLD.LDNW_C

Description: Currently has learning disability**Form Pane Label:** Currently has learning disability**SAS Name:** LDNW_C**Tag Name:** Child.DLD.LDNW_C**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1**Universe:** LDEV_C=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17**Universe Description:** Sample Children 2-17 who had a learning disability diagnosis**Question Text:** Does ^SCNAME currently have a learning disability?**Fills:** SCNAME**Instructions:** Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1**Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array: **Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

VIS
Child.VIS

Description: Vision

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-17

Array:

Block Instructions:

WEARGLSS_C
Child.VIS.WEARGLSS_C

Field

Description: Wear glasses/contact lenses

Form Pane Label: Wear glasses/contact lenses

SAS Name: WEARGLSS_C

Tag Name: Child.VIS.WEARGLSS_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.AGE_FINAL ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL le 17)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-17

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME wear glasses ^CONTACTS?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: CONTACTS

Instructions: If AGE=5-17 fill "or contact lenses"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto VISIONDF_C]

VISIONDF_C

Field

Child.VIS.VISIONDF_C

Description: Difficulty seeing

Form Pane Label: Difficulty seeing

SAS Name: VISIONDF_C

Tag Name: Child.VIS.VISIONDF_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.AGE_FINAL ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL le 17)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-17

Question Text: ^GLASSCONTACT ^SCNAME have difficulty seeing? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: GLASSCONTACT

Instructions: If WEARGLSS_C=1 fill "When wearing glasses ^CONTACTS does"
else if WEARGLSS_C ne 1 "Does"

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

HEA
Child.HEA

Block

Description: Hearing

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL le 17

Universe Description: Age 2-17 years old

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

HEARAIID_C
Child.HEA.HEARAIID_C

Description: Use hearing aid

Form Pane Label: Use hearing aid

SAS Name: HEARAIID_C

Tag Name: Child.HEA.HEARAIID_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.AGE_FINAL ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL le 17)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-17

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME use a hearing aid?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HEARINGDF_C]

HEARINGDF_C

Child.HEA.HEARINGDF_C

Field

Description: Difficulty hearing sounds

Form Pane Label: Difficulty hearing sounds

SAS Name: HEARINGDF_C

Tag Name: Child.HEA.HEARINGDF_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.AGE_FINAL ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL le 17)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-17

Question Text: ^USEHRAID_C ^SCNAME have difficulty hearing sounds like people's voices or music? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: USEHRAID_C

Instructions: If HEARAID_C=1 fill "When using ^hisher_C hearing aid(s) does " else fill "Does "

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

MOB

Block

Child.MOB

Description: Mobility**Tab Name:****Fly Over Name:****Universe Type:** If**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Array:** **Block Instructions:**

Field

EQUIP_C
Child.MOB.EQUIP_C

Description: Children 2-17, use of equipment for mobility

Form Pane Label: Use of equipment

SAS Name: EQUIP_C

Tag Name: Child.MOB.EQUIP_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-17

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME use any equipment or receive assistance for walking?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C]=2-4 [goto NOEQWLKDF_C]
else if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 [goto NOEQWLK100_C]
<2,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C]=2-4 [goto WLKDF_C]
else if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 [goto WLK100_C]

NOEQWLKDF_C

Field

Child.MOB.NOEQWLKDF_C

Description: Children 2-4, difficulty walking without using equipment, for those who use equipment

Form Pane Label: Difficulty walking without equipment

SAS Name: NOEQWLKDF_C

Tag Name: Child.MOB.NOEQWLKDF_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: EQUIP_C=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (2,3,4)

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-4 who use equipment or assistance for walking

Question Text: Without using ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto EQWLKDF_C]

EQWLKDF_C
Child.MOB.EQWLKDF_C

Field

Description: Children 2-4, difficulty walking when using equipment, for those who use equipment

Form Pane Label: Difficulty walking with equipment

SAS Name: EQWLKDF_C

Tag Name: Child.MOB.EQWLKDF_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: EQUIP_C=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (2,3,4)

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-4 who use equipment or assistance for walking

Question Text: When using ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

WLKDF_C
Child.MOB.WLKDF_C

Field

Description: Children 2-4, difficulty walking, for those who do not use equipment

Form Pane Label: Difficulty walking

SAS Name: WLKDF_C

Tag Name: Child.MOB.WLKDF_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: EQUIP_C IN (2,RF,DK) and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (2,3,4)

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-4 who do not use equipment or assistance for walking or Refused or Don't Know

Question Text: Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

NOEQWLK100_C

Field

Child.MOB.NOEQWLK100_C

Description: Children 5-17, difficulty walking 100 yards without using equipment, for those who use equipment

Form Pane Label: Difficulty walking 100 yards without equipment

SAS Name: NOEQWLK100_C

Tag Name: Child.MOB.NOEQWLK100_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: EQUIP_C=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking

Question Text: WITHOUT USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground? That would be about the length of 1 football field or 1 city block. Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto NOEQWLK13M_C]
<4> [goto EQWLK100_C]

NOEQWLK13M_C

Field

Child.MOB.NOEQWLK13M_C

Description: Children 5-17, difficulty walking 500 yards without using equipment, for those who use equipment

Form Pane Label: Difficulty walking 500 yards without equipment

SAS Name: NOEQWLK13M_C

Tag Name: Child.MOB.NOEQWLK13M_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: NOEQWLK100_C IN (1,2,3,RF,DK) and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking and have no, some or a lot difficulty walking 100 yards when not using their equipment/assistance or Refused or Don't Know

Question Text: **WITHOUT USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground? That would be about the length of 5 football fields or 5 city blocks.**

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty

3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto EQWLK100_C]

EQWLK100_C

Field

Child.MOB.EQWLK100_C

Description: Children 5-17, difficulty walking 100 yards when using equipment, for those who use equipment

Form Pane Label: Difficulty walking 100 yards with equipment

SAS Name: EQWLK100_C

Tag Name: Child.MOB.EQWLK100_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: EQUIP_C=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking.

Question Text: WHEN USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground? That would be about the length of 1 football field or 1 city block.

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto EQWLK13M_C]
<4> [goto next section]

EQWLK13M_C
Child.MOB.EQWLK13M_C

Field

Description: Children 5-17, difficulty walking 500 yards when using equipment, for those who use equipment

Form Pane Label: Difficulty walking 500 yards with equipment

SAS Name: EQWLK13M_C

Tag Name: Child.MOB.EQWLK13M_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: EQWLK100_C IN (1,2,3,RF,DK) and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking and have no, some or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards when using their equipment/assistance or Refused or Don't Know

Question Text: **WHEN USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground? That would be about the length of 5 football fields or 5 city blocks.**

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty

3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

WLK100_C
Child.MOB.WLK100_C

Field

Description: Children 5-17, difficulty walking 100 yards, for those who do not use equipment

Form Pane Label: Difficulty walking 100 yards

SAS Name: WLK100_C

Tag Name: Child.MOB.WLK100_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: EQUIP_C=2,RF,DK and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 5-17 who do not use equipment or assistance for walking or Refused or Don't Know

Question Text: Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground? That would be about the length of 1 football field or 1 city block. Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto WLK13M_C]
<4> [goto next section]

WLK13M_C
Child.MOB.WLK13M_C

Field

Description: Children 5-17, difficulty walking 500 yards, for those who do not use equipment

Form Pane Label: Difficulty walking 500 yards

SAS Name: WLK13M_C

Tag Name: Child.MOB.WLK13M_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: WLK100_C IN (1,2,3,RF,DK) and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 5-17 who do not use equipment or assistance for walking and have no difficulty, some difficulty, or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards or Refused or Don't Know

Question Text: Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground? That would be about the length of 5 football fields or 5 city blocks.

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

UPP
Child.UPP

Block

Description: Upper Body, Motor skills and self care

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

PICKUPDF_C
Child.UPP.PICKUPDF_C

Description: Children 2-4, motor skills difficulty

Form Pane Label: Picking up items difficulty

SAS Name: PICKUPDF_C

Tag Name: Child.UPP.PICKUPDF_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (2,3,4)

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-4

Question Text: Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty picking up small objects with ^his_{er}_C hands?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: his_{er}_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

SELFCAREDF_C
Child.UPP.SELFCAREDF_C

Description: Children 5-17, motor skills difficulty

Form Pane Label: Self care difficulty

SAS Name: SELFCAREDF_C

Tag Name: Child.UPP.SELFCAREDF_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 5-17

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME have difficulty with self care, such as feeding or dressing?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

COM
Child.COM

Description: Communication

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

UNDRSTYOU_C

Field

Child.COM.UNDRSTYOU_C

Description: Children 2-4, child's difficulty understanding respondent

Form Pane Label: Child's difficulty understanding

SAS Name: UNDRSTYOU_C

Tag Name: Child.COM.UNDRSTYOU_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (2,3,4)

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-4

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME have difficulty understanding you?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto UNDRSTCHD_C]

UNDRSTCHD_C

Field

Child.COM.UNDRSTCHD_C

Description: Children 2-4, respondent's difficulty understanding child

Form Pane Label: Difficulty understanding child

SAS Name: UNDRSTCHD_C

Tag Name: Child.COM.UNDRSTCHD_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (2,3,4)

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-4

Question Text: When ^SCNAME speaks, ^doesheshedothey_C have difficulty being understood by you?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: doesheshedothey_C

Instructions: If SEX=1 fill: "does he"

If SEX=2 fill: "does she"

If SEX IN ('RF','DK') fill: "do they"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

UNDRSTIHH_C

Field

Child.COM.UNDRSTIHH_C

Description: Children 5-17, difficulty being understood by people inside household

Form Pane Label: Difficulty understanding child inside household

SAS Name: UNDRSTIHH_C

Tag Name: Child.COM.UNDRSTIHH_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 5-17

Question Text: When ^SCNAME speaks, ^doesheshedothey_C have difficulty being understood by people inside of this household?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: doesheshedothey_C

Instructions: If SEX=1 fill: "does he"

If SEX=2 fill: "does she"

If SEX IN ('RF','DK') fill: "do they"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto UNDRSTOHH_C]

UNDRSTOHH_C

Field

Child.COM.UNDRSTOHH_C

Description: Children 5-17, difficulty being understood by people outside household

Form Pane Label: Difficulty understanding child outside household

SAS Name: UNDRSTOHH_C

Tag Name: Child.COM.UNDRSTOHH_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 5-17

Question Text: When ^SCNAME speaks, ^doesheshedothey_C have difficulty being understood by people outside of this household?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: doesheshedothey_C

Instructions: If SEX=1 fill: "does he"

If SEX=2 fill: "does she"

If SEX IN ('RF','DK') fill: "do they"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

COG
Child.COG

Block

Description: Cognition

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

LEARNDF_C
Child.COG.LEARNDF_C

Description: Children 2-17, difficulty learning things

Form Pane Label: Difficulty learning

SAS Name: LEARNDF_C

Tag Name: Child.COG.LEARNDF_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-17

Question Text: Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty learning things?

• **Read if necessary:** Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (2,3,4) [goto next section]
else if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 [goto REMEMBERDF_C]

Field

REMEMBERDF_C
Child.COG.REMEMBERDF_C

Description: Children 5-17, difficulty remembering things

Form Pane Label: Difficulty remembering

SAS Name: REMEMBERDF_C

Tag Name: Child.COG.REMEMBERDF_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 5-17

Question Text: Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty remembering things?

• **Read if necessary:** Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

ANX
Child.ANX

Description: Anxiety

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Age 5-17 years old

Array:

Block Instructions:

ANXFREQ_C

Child.ANX.ANXFREQ_C

Field

Description: Seems anxious/nervous/worried

Form Pane Label: Seems anxious/nervous/worried

SAS Name: ANXFREQ_C

Tag Name: Child.ANX.ANXFREQ_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 5-17

Question Text: How often does ^SCNAME seem anxious, nervous, or worried? Would you say:
daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THOWOFTEN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Daily
2		Weekly
3		Monthly
4		A few times a year
5		Never

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-5,RF,DK> [goto next section]

DEP
Child.DEP

Block

Description: Depression

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Age 5-17 years old

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

DEPFREQ_C
Child.DEF.DEPFREQ_C

Description: Seems sad/depressed

Form Pane Label: Seems sad/depressed

SAS Name: DEPFREQ_C

Tag Name: Child.DEF.DEPFREQ_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 5-17

Question Text: How often does ^SCNAME seem sad or depressed? Would you say: daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THOWOFTEN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Daily
2		Weekly
3		Monthly
4		A few times a year
5		Never

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-5,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

BEH
Child.BEH

Description: Behavior

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

BEHDFPLYG_C

Field

Child.BEH.BEHDFPLYG_C

Description: children 2-4, difficulty playing

Form Pane Label: Difficulty playing

SAS Name: BEHDFPLYG_C

Tag Name: Child.BEH.BEHDFPLYG_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (2,3,4)

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-4

Question Text: Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty playing? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto BEHKBHYG_C]

Field

BEHKBHYG_C
Child.BEH.BEHKBHYG_C

Description: children 2-4, kick, bite or hit

Form Pane Label: Kick, bite or hit

SAS Name: BEHKBHYG_C

Tag Name: Child.BEH.BEHKBHYG_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (2,3,4)

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-4

Question Text: Compared with children of the same age, how much does ^SCNAME kick, bite, or hit other children or adults? Would you say: not at all, the same or less, more, or a lot more?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TBEHKBHYG_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		The same or less
3		More
4		A lot more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

BEHDFCNTR_C

Field

Child.BEH.BEHDFCNTR_C

Description: children 5-17, difficulty controlling behavior

Form Pane Label: Control behavior

SAS Name: BEHDFCNTR_C

Tag Name: Child.BEH.BEHDFCNTR_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 5-17

Question Text: Compared with children of the same age, how much difficulty does ^SCNAME have controlling ^hisher_C behavior? Would you say: none, the same or less, more, or a lot more?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TBEHDFCNTR_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		None
2		The same or less
3		More
4		A lot more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto BEHDFCS_C]

BEHDFCS_C
Child.BEH.BEHDFCS_C

Field

Description: children 5-17, difficulty focusing

Form Pane Label: Difficulty focusing

SAS Name: BEHDFCS_C

Tag Name: Child.BEH.BEHDFCS_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 5-17

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME have difficulty focusing on an activity that ^heshe_C enjoy^s doing?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: heshe_C

Instructions: If SEX_FINAL_C=1 fill "he"
else if SEX_FINAL_C=2 fill "she"
else if SEX_FINAL_C=blank: fill "they"

Fills: s

Instructions: if SEX_FINAL_C=1,2 fill "s" else fill blank

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty

3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto BEHDFCHG_C]

BEHDFCHG_C
Child.BEH.BEHDFCHG_C

Field

Description: children 5-17, difficulty with changes in routine

Form Pane Label: Difficulty with changes in routine

SAS Name: BEHDFCHG_C

Tag Name: Child.BEH.BEHDFCHG_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 5-17

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME have difficulty accepting changes in ^hisher_C routine?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto BEHDFMKFR_C]

BEHDFMKFR_C

Field

Child.BEH.BEHDFMKFR_C

Description: children 5-17, difficulty making friends

Form Pane Label: Difficulty making friends

SAS Name: BEHDFMKFR_C

Tag Name: Child.BEH.BEHDFMKFR_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 5-17

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME have difficulty making friends?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

BSC
Child.BSC

Block

Description: Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] lt 2

Universe Description: Sample Children with Age under 2 years

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

BSCINTRO_C
Child.BSC.BSCINTRO_C

Description: Introduction to BSC section

Form Pane Label: BSC introduction

SAS Name: BSCINTRO_C

Tag Name: Child.BSC.BSCINTRO_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] lt 2)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children under 2 years

Question Text: ♦ The following statements are not to be read to the respondent. They are displayed and included here for legal reasons.

♦ The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to <https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx>

♦ Enter '1' to continue.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto BSCNWPPL_C]

BSCNWPPL_C
Child.BSC.BSCNWPPL_C

Field

Description: Hard time with new people

Form Pane Label: Hard time with new people

SAS Name: BSCNWPPL_C

Tag Name: Child.BSC.BSCNWPPL_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] lt 2)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children with Age under 2 years

Question Text: These next questions are about ^SCNAME's behavior. Think about what you would expect of other children the same age, and tell me how much each statement applies to ^SCNAME.

Does ^SCNAME have a hard time being with new people? Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TBSCNWPPL_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		Somewhat
3		Very much

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCNWPLCS_C]

BSCNWPLCS_C

Field

Child.BSC.BSCNWPLCS_C

Description: Hard time in new places

Form Pane Label: Hard time in new places

SAS Name: BSCNWPLCS_C

Tag Name: Child.BSC.BSCNWPLCS_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] lt 2)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children with Age under 2 years

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME have a hard time in new places? Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TBSCNWPPL_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		Somewhat
3		Very much

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCCHG_C]

Field

BSCCHG_C
Child.BSC.BSCCHG_C

Description: Hard time with change

Form Pane Label: Hard time with change

SAS Name: BSCCHG_C

Tag Name: Child.BSC.BSCCHG_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] lt 2)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children with Age under 2 years

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME have a hard time with change?

• **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TBSCNWPPL_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		Somewhat
3		Very much

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCHLOPPL_C]

BSCHLOPPL_C

Child.BSC.BSCHLOPPL_C

Field

Description: Held by other people

Form Pane Label: Held by other people

SAS Name: BSCHLOPPL_C

Tag Name: Child.BSC.BSCHLOPPL_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] lt 2)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children with Age under 2 years

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME mind being held by other people?

[Read if necessary:](#) Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TBSCNWPPL_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		Somewhat
3		Very much

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCCRYALT_C]

Field

BSCCRYALT_C
Child.BSC.BSCCRYALT_C

Description: Cries a lot

Form Pane Label: Cries a lot

SAS Name: BSCCRYALT_C

Tag Name: Child.BSC.BSCCRYALT_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] lt 2)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children with Age under 2 years

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME cry a lot?

• **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TBSCNWPPL_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		Somewhat
3		Very much

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCCLMDWN_C]

BSCCLMDWN_C

Field

Child.BSC.BSCCLMDWN_C

Description: Hard time calming down

Form Pane Label: Hard time calming down

SAS Name: BSCCLMDWN_C

Tag Name: Child.BSC.BSCCLMDWN_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] lt 2)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children with Age under 2 years

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME have a hard time calming down?

• **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TBSCNWPPL_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		Somewhat
3		Very much

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCFUSSY_C]

Field

BSCFUSSY_C
Child.BSC.BSCFUSSY_C

Description: Fussy or irritable

Form Pane Label: Fussy or irritable

SAS Name: BSCFUSSY_C

Tag Name: Child.BSC.BSCFUSSY_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] lt 2)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children with Age under 2 years

Question Text: Is ^SCNAME fussy or irritable?

[Read if necessary:](#) Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TBSCNWPPL_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		Somewhat
3		Very much

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCSTHE_C]

BSCSTHE_C

Child.BSC.BSCSTHE_C

Field

Description: Hard to comfort

Form Pane Label: Hard to comfort

SAS Name: BSCSTHE_C

Tag Name: Child.BSC.BSCSTHE_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] lt 2)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children with Age under 2 years

Question Text: Is it hard to comfort ^SCNAME?

• [Read if necessary:](#) Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TBSCNWPPL_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		Somewhat
3		Very much

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCSCHED_C]

Field

BSCSCHD_C
Child.BSC.BSCSCHD_C

Description: Hard to keep on schedule

Form Pane Label: Hard to keep on schedule

SAS Name: BSCSCHD_C

Tag Name: Child.BSC.BSCSCHD_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] lt 2)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children with Age under 2 years

Question Text: Is it hard to keep ^SCNAME on a schedule or routine?

• **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TBSCNWPPL_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		Somewhat
3		Very much

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCPTSLP_C]

BSCPTSLP_C
Child.BSC.BSCPTSLP_C

Field

Description: Hard to put to sleep

Form Pane Label: Hard to put to sleep

SAS Name: BSCPTSLP_C

Tag Name: Child.BSC.BSCPTSLP_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] lt 2)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children with Age under 2 years

Question Text: Is it hard to put ^SCNAME to sleep?

• **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TBSCNWPPL_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		Somewhat
3		Very much

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCSTYSLP_C]

Field

BSCSTYSLP_C
Child.BSC.BSCSTYSLP_C

Description: Trouble staying asleep

Form Pane Label: Trouble staying asleep

SAS Name: BSCSTYSLP_C

Tag Name: Child.BSC.BSCSTYSLP_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] lt 2)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children with Age under 2 years

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME have trouble staying asleep?

• **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TBSCNWPPL_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		Somewhat
3		Very much

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCPRLKSL_C]

BSCPRLKSL_C
Child.BSC.BSCPRLKSL_C

Field

Description: Hard to get sleep due to SC

Form Pane Label: Hard to get sleep due to SC

SAS Name: BSCPRLKSL_C

Tag Name: Child.BSC.BSCPRLKSL_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] lt 2)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children with Age under 2 years

Question Text: Is it hard for ^youmembersoffamily to get enough sleep because of ^SCNAME?

• **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?

Fills: youmembersoffamily

Instructions: If PCNT='2' fill "you"
else fill "members of your family"

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TBSCNWPPL_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		Somewhat
3		Very much

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

SCH
Child.SCH

Block

Description: Schooling

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

SCHDYSMSS_C
Child.SCH.SCHDYSMSS_C

Description: Days of school missed

Form Pane Label: Days of school missed

SAS Name: SCHDYSMSS_C

Tag Name: Child.SCH.SCHDYSMSS_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17

Universe Description: Sample Children 5-17

Question Text: During the past 12 months, about how many days of school did ^SCNAME miss because of illness, injury, or disability?

• Enter '996' if child did not go to school in the past 12 months.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 996

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-99,996,RF,DK> [goto SCHSPEDEV_C]

<100-365> [goto ERR1_SCHDYSMSS_C]

<366-995> [goto ERR2_SCHDYSMSS_C]

ERR1_SCHDYSMSS_C

Child.SCH.ERR1_SCHDYSMSS_C

Check

Description: soft edit for 100-365 days of missed school

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: SCHDYSMSS_C=100-365

Universe Description: Sample child missed 100 to 365 days of school

Text: {signal ERR1_SCHDYSMSS_C}

^SCHDYSMSS_C is an unusually large number, did ^SCNAME miss

^SCHDYSMSS_C days of school because of illness, injury, or disability?

◆ Please verify

Check Instructions: verify school days is correct, if not replace with appropriate number

Type: Soft

Fills: SCHDYSMSS_C

Instructions: Fill value from SCHDYSMSS_C

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Check

ERR2_SCHDYSMSS_C
Child.SCH.ERR2_SCHDYSMSS_C

Description: hard check for days of missed school

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: SCHDYSMSS_C=366-995

Universe Description: Sample children who missed 366 to 995 days of school

Text: {check ERR2_SCHDYSMSS_C}
♦ "366-995" days not allowed in this field.

Check Instructions: Obtain new value for SCHDYSMSS_C, values 366-995 not allowed

Type: Hard

SCHSPEDEV_C

Field

Child.SCH.SCHSPEDEV_C

Description: Ever received Special Education

Form Pane Label: Ever received Special Education

SAS Name: SCHSPEDEV_C

Tag Name: Child.SCH.SCHSPEDEV_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: Has ^SCNAME ever received services through an Individualized Education Plan, IEP, or an Individualized Family Service Plan, IFSP?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SCHSPED_C]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

SCHSPED_C
Child.SCH.SCHSPED_C

Description: Received Special Education, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Received Special Education

SAS Name: SCHSPED_C

Tag Name: Child.SCH.SCHSPED_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: SCHSPEDEV_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who ever received special education services

Question Text: During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME received services through an Individualized Education Plan or an Individualized Family Service Plan?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SCHSPEDEM_C]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

SCHSPEDEM_C

Field

Child.SCH.SCHSPEDEM_C

Description: Receive services for mental health problems

Form Pane Label: Receive services for mental health problems

SAS Name: SCHSPEDEM_C

Tag Name: Child.SCH.SCHSPEDEM_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: SCHSPED_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who have received services in the past 12 months

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME receive these services to help with ^hisher_C emotions, concentration, behavior, or mental health?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

INS
Child.INS

Block

Description: Health Insurance

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

HICOV_C
Child.INS.HICOV_C

Description: Have health insurance

Form Pane Label: Have health insurance

SAS Name: HICOV_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HICOV_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: The next questions are about health insurance. Include health insurance obtained through employment or purchased directly as well as government programs like Medicare, Medicaid, and the Children's Health Insurance Program that provide medical care or help pay medical bills. Is ^SCNAME covered by any kind of health insurance or some other kind of health care plan?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: <2> store 10 in HIKIND_C

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,R,D> [goto HIKIND_C]
<2> [goto MCAIDPRB_C]

Field

HIKIND_C
 Child.INS.HIKIND_C

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance

Form Pane Label: Kind(s) of health insurance

SAS Name: HIKIND_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HIKIND_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: HICOV_C IN (1,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 covered by any kind of health insurance or health care coverage or refused/don't know if they have insurance or health care coverage.

Question Text: What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medigap, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

Answer List: THIKIND

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Private health insurance
2		Medicare
3		Medigap
4		Medicaid
5		Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
6		Military related health care: TRICARE (CHAMPUS) / VA health care / CHAMP-VA
7		Indian Health Service

8	State-sponsored health plan
9	Other government program
10	No coverage of any type

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If HIKIND_C=3, also store 2 in HIKIND_C (NCHS assumes those that report Medigap have Medicare)

Array:

Special Instructions: This field may already be set to 10 if HICOV_C=2.

Skip Instructions: if > 1 answer selected and (<10> in HIKIND_C) goto ERR1_HIKIND_C
else if HIKIND_C=RF,DK or (<10> in HIKIND_C) goto MCAIDPRB_C
else goto SINCOVDE_C

Check

ERR1_HIKIND_C
Child.INS.ERR1_HIKIND_C

Description: Selecting no coverage and other categories hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: if more than 1 answer selected at HIKIND_C and (<10> in HIKIND_C)

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR1_HIKIND_C}

✦ Cannot mark "no coverage of any kind" and another type. Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

HIKIND01_C
Child.INS.HIKIND01_C

Field

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - private health insurance

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HIKIND01_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HIKIND01_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

HIKIND02_C
Child.INS.HIKIND02_C

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicare

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HIKIND02_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HIKIND02_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT
ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

HIKIND03_C
Child.INS.HIKIND03_C

Field

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - Medigap

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HIKIND03_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HIKIND03_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

HIKIND04_C
Child.INS.HIKIND04_C

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicaid

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HIKIND04_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HIKIND04_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT
ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

HIKIND05_C
Child.INS.HIKIND05_C

Field

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - CHIP

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HIKIND05_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HIKIND05_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

HIKIND06_C
Child.INS.HIKIND06_C

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - military related health care

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HIKIND06_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HIKIND06_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT
ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

HIKIND07_C
Child.INS.HIKIND07_C

Field

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - Indian health service

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HIKIND07_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HIKIND07_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

HIKIND08_C
Child.INS.HIKIND08_C

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - State-sponsored health plan

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HIKIND08_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HIKIND08_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

HIKIND09_C
Child.INS.HIKIND09_C

Field

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - Other government program

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HIKIND09_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HIKIND09_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

HIKIND10_C
Child.INS.HIKIND10_C

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - No coverage of any type

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HIKIND10_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HIKIND10_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT
ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

MCAIDPRB_C

Field

Child.INS.MCAIDPRB_C

Description: Covered by Medicaid

Form Pane Label: Covered by Medicaid

SAS Name: MCAIDPRB_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.MCAIDPRB_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: HIKIND_C IN (10,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who have indicated they are uninsured, refused, or don't know if they are insured

Question Text: There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. ^STATEMA Is ^SCNAME covered by Medicaid?

Fills: STATEMA

Instructions: if **STMEDICAID** ne empty, fill: "In ^STATENAME it is also called ^STMEDICAID."
else fill: blank

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill **ALIAS** of **HHSTAT_C=1**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SINCOVDE_C]

SINCOVDE_C
Child.INS.SINCOVDE_C

Field

Description: Single service plan-dental

Form Pane Label: Single service plan-dental

SAS Name: SINCOVDE_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.SINCOVDE_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: Is ^SCNAME covered by a separate plan that only pays for dental services?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SINCOVVS_C]

Field

SINCOVVS_C
Child.INS.SINCOVVS_C

Description: Single service plan-vision

Form Pane Label: Single service plan-vision

SAS Name: SINCOVVS_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.SINCOVVS_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: Is ^SCNAME covered by a separate plan that only pays for vision services?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SINCOVRX_C]

SINCOVRX_C
Child.INS.SINCOVRX_C

Field

Description: Single service plan-prescriptions

Form Pane Label: Single service plan-prescriptions

SAS Name: SINCOVRX_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.SINCOVRX_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: Is ^SCNAME covered by a separate plan that only pays for prescriptions?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HICHANGE_C]

Field

HICHANGE_C
Child.INS.HICHANGE_C

Description: Confirm coverage types

Form Pane Label: Confirm coverage types

SAS Name: HICHANGE_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HICHANGE_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: I have recorded ^SCNAME is ^COVEREDC. Is this correct?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: COVEREDC

Instructions: if HIKIND_C=10,R,D and MCAIDPRB_C=2,R,D and SINCOVDE_C=2,R,D and SINCOVVS_C=2,R,D and SINCOVRX_C=2,R,D fill: "Not covered by health insurance"
else fill: "Covered by ^HITYPEC"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK>

if 2 in HIKIND_C [goto MCPART_C]
else if 4 in HIKIND_C or MCAIDPRB_C=1[goto MACHMN_C]
else if 1 in HIKIND_C [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG]
else if 3 in HIKIND_C [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG]
else if 5 in HIKIND_C [goto CHNAME_C]
else if 8 in HIKIND_C [goto OPNAME_C]
else if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C]
else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C]
else if 7 in HIKIND_C [goto HINOTYR_C]
else [goto HILAST_C]
<2> [goto ERR1_HICHANGE_C]

Check

ERR1_HICHANGE_C
Child.INS.ERR1_HICHANGE_C

Description:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: HICHANGE_C=2

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR1_HICHANGE_C}

◆ Press Enter to go back to HIKIND_C and update coverage.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

MCPART_C
Child.INS.MCPART_C

Field

Description: Type of Medicare coverage

Form Pane Label: Type of Medicare coverage

SAS Name: MCPART_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.MCPART_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 2 IN HIKIND_C

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with Medicare

Question Text: What type of Medicare coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it Part A - hospital insurance, Part B - medical insurance, or both?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMCPART

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Part A- hospital only
2		Part B- medical only
3		Both Part A and Part B

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto MCCHOICE_C]

Field

MCCHOICE_C
Child.INS.MCCHOICE_C

Description: Medicare Advantage plan

Form Pane Label: Medicare Advantage plan

SAS Name: MCCHOICE_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.MCCHOICE_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 2 IN HIKIND_C

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with Medicare

Question Text: Is ^SCNAME enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MCHMO_C]

MCHMO_C
Child.INS.MCHMO_C

Field

Description: Medicare HMO

Form Pane Label: Medicare HMO

SAS Name: MCHMO_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.MCHMO_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 2 IN HIKIND_C

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with Medicare

Question Text: Is ^SCNAME under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto MCANAME_C]
<2,RF,DK> if MCCHOICE_C=1 [goto MCANAME_C]
else if MCCHOICE_C=2,RF,DK, [goto MCPARTD_C]

Field

MCANAME_C
Child.INS.MCANAME_C

Description: Name of Medicare HMO

Form Pane Label: Name of Medicare HMO

SAS Name: MCANAME_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.MCANAME_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: MCCHOICE_C=1 or MCHMO_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with a Medicare Advantage plan or a Medicare managed care arrangement

Question Text: What is the name of ^SCNAME's Medicare Advantage or Medicare HMO plan?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <verbatim, RF, DK> [goto MCPARTD_C]

MCPARTD_C
Child.INS.MCPARTD_C

Field

Description: Medicare Part D

Form Pane Label: Medicare Part D

SAS Name: MCPARTD_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.MCPARTD_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 2 IN HIKIND_C

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with Medicare

Question Text: Is ^SCNAME enrolled in Medicare Part D, also known as the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK>

if 4 in HIKIND_C or MCAIDPRB_C=1[goto MACHMN_C]
else if 1 in HIKIND_C [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG]
else if 3 in HIKIND_C [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG]

```
else if 5 in HIKIND_C [goto CHNAME_C]  
else if 8 in HIKIND_C [goto OPNAME_C]  
else if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C]  
else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C]  
else [goto HINOTYR_C]
```

MACHMN_C
Child.INS.MACHMN_C

Field

Description: Name of Medicaid plan

Form Pane Label: Name of Medicaid plan

SAS Name: MACHMN_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.MACHMN_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 4 IN HIKIND_C or MCAIDPRB_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with Medicaid coverage

Question Text: The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. What is the name of ^SCNAME's Medicaid health plan?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 80, RF, DK> [goto MAXCHNG_C]

Field

MAXCHNG_C
Child.INS.MAXCHNG_C

Description: Medicaid through Marketplace

Form Pane Label: Medicaid through Marketplace

SAS Name: MAXCHNG_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.MAXCHNG_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 4 IN HIKIND_C or MCAIDPRB_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with Medicaid coverage

Question Text: Was ^SCNAME's Medicaid obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: MARKETPLACE

Instructions: If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace

If state specified below fill:

^ ^ ^ ^ If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California

^ ^ ^ ^ If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado

^ ^ ^ ^ If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT

^ ^ ^ ^ If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho

^ ^ ^ ^ If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect

^ ^ ^ ^ If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection

^ ^ ^ ^ If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNSure

^ ^ ^ ^ If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Connections

^ ^ ^ ^ If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi

^ ^ ^ ^ If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of

Health

Â Â Â Â If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon
Â Â Â Â If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI
Â Â Â Â If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health
Connect
Â Â Â Â If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington
Healthplanfinder
Â Â Â Â If UT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MAPREM_C]

Field

MAPREM_C
Child.INS.MAPREM_C

Description: Pay Medicaid premium

Form Pane Label: Pay Medicaid premium

SAS Name: MAPREM_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.MAPREM_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 4 IN HIKIND_C or MCAIDPRB_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with Medicaid coverage

Question Text: A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this Medicaid plan?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MADEDUC_C]

MADEDUC_C
Child.INS.MADEDUC_C

Field

Description: Medicaid deductible

Form Pane Label: Medicaid deductible

SAS Name: MADEDUC_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.MADEDUC_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 4 IN HIKIND_C or MCAIDPRB_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with Medicaid coverage

Question Text: A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's health plan have an annual deductible?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto MAHDHP_C]
<2,RF,DK>
if 1 in HIKIND_C [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG]

```
else if 3 in HIKIND_C [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG]
else if 5 in HIKIND_C [goto CHNAME_C]
else if 8 in HIKIND_C [goto OPNAME_C]
else if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C]
else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C]
else [goto HINOTYR_C]
```

MAHDHP_C
Child.INS.MAHDHP_C

Field

Description: Medicaid HDHP

Form Pane Label: Medicaid HDHP

SAS Name: MAHDHP_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.MAHDHP_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: MADEDUC_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with Medicaid coverage who have a deductible

Question Text: Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

Fills: HDHPDED

Instructions: fill: \$1,300

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDeduct

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^HDHPDED
2		^HDHPDED or more

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK>
if 1 in HIKIND_C [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG]

```
else if 3 in HIKIND_C [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG]
else if 5 in HIKIND_C [goto CHNAME_C]
else if 8 in HIKIND_C [goto OPNAME_C]
else if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C]
else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C]
else [goto HINOTYR_C]
```

INSPRI_FLG_C
Child.INS.INSPRI_FLG_C

Field

Description: Sample Adult has private health insurance and Sample Child has private health insurance flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRI_FLG_C

Tag Name: Child.INSPRI_FLG_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument Flag***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if 1 IN Adult.INS.HIKIND_A and 1 IN Child.INS.HIKIND_C then set INSPRI_FLG_C=1
else empty

Array:

Field

INSPRI1_FLG1_C
Child.INS.INSPRI1_FLG1_C

Description: Sample Adult is not the policy holder of his/her first private plan OR Sample Adult's first private plan covers others or don't know/refused if it covers others flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRI1_FLG1_C

Tag Name: Child.INSPRI1_FLG1_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument Flag***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: if (Adult.INS.bPlan[1].POLHLD_A=2 or Adult.INS.bPlan[1].PRPLCOV_A in (1,RF,DK)) set INSPRI1_FLG1_C=1
else empty

INSPRI1_FLG2_C

Field

Child.INS.INSPRI1_FLG2_C

Description: Name of first private health plan provided for Sample Adult FLAG

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRI1_FLG2_C

Tag Name: Child.INSPRI1_FLG2_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument Flag***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if Adult.INS.HIPNAM1_A NOT IN (RF,DK) set INSPRI1_FLG2_C=1
else empty

Array:

Field

INSPRI1_FLG3_C
Child.INS.INSPRI1_FLG3_C

Description: The source of and who pays for the Sample Adult's coverage are not refused or don't know for the first plan FLAG

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRI1_FLG3_C

Tag Name: Child.INSPRI1_FLG3_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument Flag***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if (Adult.INS.bPlan[1]PLNWRK_A IN (1-5) and Adult.INS.bPlan[1]PLNPAY_A IN (1-6)) set INSPRI1_FLG3_C=1
else empty

Array:

INSPRI2_FLG2_C

Field

Child.INS.INSPRI2_FLG2_C

Description: Sample Adult is covered by more than 1 private health insurance plan flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRI2_FLG2_C

Tag Name: Child.INSPRI2_FLG2_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument Flag***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if Adult.INS.MORPLAN_A=1 set INSPRI2_FLG2_C=1
else empty

Array:

Field

INSPRI2_FLG3_C
Child.INS.INSPRI2_FLG3_C

Description: Sample Adult is not the policy holder of the second private plan OR Sample Adult's second private plan covers others or don't know/refused if it covers others FLAG

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRI2_FLG3_C

Tag Name: Child.INSPRI2_FLG3_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument Flag***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if (Adult.INS.bPlan[2]POLHLD_A=2 or Adult.INS.bPlan[2]PRPLCOV_A IN (1,RF,DK))
set INSPRI2_FLG3_C=1
else empty

Array:

INSPRI2_FLG4_C

Field

Child.INS.INSPRI2_FLG4_C

Description: Sample Adult provided a name for the second private plan FLAG

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRI2_FLG4_C

Tag Name: Child.INSPRI2_FLG4_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument Flag***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if Adult.INS.HIPNAM2_A not in (RF,DK) set INSPRI2_FLG4_C=1
else empty

Array:

Field

INSPRI2_FLG5_C
Child.INS.INSPRI2_FLG5_C

Description: The source of and who pays for the Sample Adult's coverage are not refused or don't know for the second plan FLAG

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRI2_FLG5_C

Tag Name: Child.INSPRI2_FLG5_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument Flag***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: if (Adult.INS.bPlan[2].PLNWRK_A IN (1-5) and Adult.INS.bPlan[2].PLNPAY_A IN (1-6)) set INSPRI2_FLG5_C=1
else empty

Array:

SET_INSPRI_FLAG

Field

Child.INS.SET_INSPRI_FLAG

Description: Set INS flags procedure and skips

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SET_INSPRI_FLAG

Tag Name: Child.SET_INSPRI_FLAG

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 1 IN HIKIND_C or 3 in HIKIND_C

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 who has private health insurance or Medigap

Question Text: ***Instrument Procedure***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: INSPRI_FLG_C=1 if HIKIND_C=1' and Adult.INS.HIKIND_A=1.
INSPRI1_FLG1_C=1 if (Adult.INS.bPlan[1].POLHLD_A=2 or Adult.INS.bPlan[1].PRPLCOV_A in (1,RF,DK))
INSPRI1_FLG2_C=1 if Adult.INS.HIPNAM1_A not in (RF,DK)
INSPRI1_FLG3_C=1 if (Adult.INS.bPlan[1].PLNWRK_A IN (1-5) and Adult.INS.bPlan[1].PLNPAY_A IN (1-6))

INSPRI2_FLG2_C=1 if Adult.INS.MORPLAN_A=1
INSPRI2_FLG3_C=1 if (Adult.INS.bPlan[2].POLHLD_A=2 or Adult.INS.bPlan[2].PRPLCOV_A in (1,RF,DK))
INSPRI2_FLG4_C=1 if Adult.INS.HIPNAM2_A not in (RF,DK)
INSPRI2_FLG5_C=1 if (Adult.INS.bPlan[2].PLNWRK_A IN (1-5) and Adult.INS.bPlan[2].PLNPAY_A IN (1-6))

Skip Instructions: If INSPRI1_FLG1_C=1 and INSPRI1_FLG2_C=1 and INSPRI1_FLG3_C=1 and INSPRI_FLG_C=1 and SAMEFAM_FLG=1 [goto PLANNAME1_C]

else if INSPRI2_FLG2_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG3_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG4_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG5_C=1 and INSPRI_FLG_C=1 and SAMEFAM_FLG=1 [goto PLANNAME2_C]

else [goto HIPNAM1_C]

PLANNAME1 _C

Field

Child.INS.PLANNAME1 _C

Description: Covered by same plan-plan 1

Form Pane Label: Covered by same plan-plan 1

SAS Name: PLANNAME1 _C

Tag Name: Child.INS.PLANNAME1 _C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: INSPRI1_FLG1_C=1 and INSPRI1_FLG2_C=1 and INSPRI1_FLG3_C=1 and INSPRI_FLG_C=1 and SAMEFAM_FLG=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage, where the Sample Adult interview has already been conducted, the Sample Adult is in the same family, and the Sample Adult also had private health insurance, and the first private plan is not self only coverage, a plan name was not don't know or refused, and the source and who pays for the coverage is not don't know or refused.

Question Text: Earlier I recorded that ^YOUSANAME ^WEREWAS covered by ^HIPNAM1_A. Is ^SCNAME covered by this same plan as ^YOUSANAME?

Fills: YOUSANAME

Instructions: If GEN.SARESPSC_FLG=1, fill "you" else fill "^SANAME"

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: If SARESPSC_FLG=1, fill "were", else "was"

Fills: HIPNAM1_A

Instructions: Fill value from Adult.INS.HIPNAM1_A.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if Adult.INS.bPlan[1].POLHLD_A ne 1 [goto POLHLDA1_C],
if INSPRI2_FLG2_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG3_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG4_C=1 and
INSPRI2_FLG5_C=1 [goto PLANNAME2_C] else [goto MORPLAN_C]
<2,RF,DK> if INSPRI2_FLG2_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG3_C=1 and
INSPRI2_FLG4_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG5_C=1 [goto PLANNAME2_C] else [goto
HIPNAM1_C]

POLHLDA1_C
Child.INS.POLHLDA1_C

Field

Description: Policyholder for Plan 1

Form Pane Label: Policyholder for Plan 1

SAS Name: POLHLDA1_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.POLHLDA1_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: PLANNAME1_C=1 and Adult.INS.bPlan[1].POLHLD_A=2,RF,DK

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with a shared private health plan with the Sample Adult, where the Sample Adult is not the policyholder for their first private plan or refused or don't know.

Question Text: Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Is ^SCNAME the policyholder for ^HIPNAM1_A?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: HIPNAM1_A

Instructions: Fill value from Adult.INS.HIPNAM1_A.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> if INSPRI2_FLG2_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG3_C=1 and
INSPRI2_FLG4_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG5_C=1 [goto PLANNAME2_C]
else [goto MORPLAN_C]

PLANNAME2_C

Field

Child.INS.PLANNAME2_C

Description: Covered by same plan-plan 2

Form Pane Label: Covered by same plan-plan 2

SAS Name: PLANNAME2_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.PLANNAME2_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: INSPRI2_FLG2_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG3_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG4_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG5_C=1 and INSPRI_FLG_C=1 and SAMEFAM_FLG=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage, where the Sample Adult interview has already been conducted, the Sample Adult is in the same family, and the Sample Adult also had private health insurance, and listed two plans. The second private plan is not self only coverage, a plan name was not don't know or refused, and the source and who pays for the coverage is not don't know or refused.

Question Text: Earlier I recorded that ^YOUSANAME ^WEREWAS covered by a second plan ^HIPNAM2_A. Is ^SCNAME covered by this same plan as ^YOUSANAME?

Fills: YOUSANAME

Instructions: If GEN.SARESPSC_FLG=1, fill "you" else fill "^SANAME"

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: If SARESPSC_FLG=1, fill "were", else "was"

Fills: HIPNAM2_A

Instructions: Fill value from Adult.INS.HIPNAM2_A.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if Adult.INS.bPlan[2].POLHLD_A ne 1 [goto POLHLDA2_C],
else if PLANNAME1_C IN(2,RF,DK) [goto MORPLAN_C]
else if 5 in HIKIND_C [goto CHNAME_C]
else if 8 in HIKIND_C [goto OPNAME_C]
else if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C]
else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C]
else [goto HINOTYR_C]
<2,RF,DK> if PLANNAME1_C IN (2,RF,DK,empty) [goto HIPNAM1_C]
else [goto MORPLAN_C]

POLHLDA2_C
Child.INS.POLHLDA2_C

Field

Description: Policyholder for Plan 2

Form Pane Label: Policyholder for Plan 2

SAS Name: POLHLDA2_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.POLHLDA2_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: PLANNAME2_C=1 and Adult.INS.bPlan[2].POLHLD_A=2,RF,DK

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with a shared private health plan with the Sample Adult, where the adult is not the policyholder for their second private plan or refused or don't know

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder.

Is ^SCNAME the policyholder for ^HIPNAM2_C?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: HIPNAM2_C

Instructions: fill value from Child.INS.HIPNAM2_C

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> if PLANNAME1_C IN(2,RF,DK,empty) [goto MORPLAN_C]
else if 5 in HIKIND_C [goto CHNAME_C]
else if 8 in HIKIND_C [goto OPNAME_C]
else if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C]
else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C]
else [goto HINOTYR_C]

HIPNAM1_C

Field

Child.INS.HIPNAM1_C

Description: Name of private health plan

Form Pane Label: Name of private health plan

SAS Name: HIPNAM1_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HIPNAM1_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: (3 in HIKIND_C) or (1 in HIKIND_C and ((PLANNAME1_C IN(2,RF,DK,empty)) and (PLANNAME2_C IN (2,RF,DK,empty))))

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 enrolled in a Medigap plan or private health insurance and the sample child did not share or refused or did not know if they shared or did not have a value for both of the two listed private plans for the sample adult

Question Text: It is important that we record the complete and accurate name of each private health insurance plan. What is the COMPLETE name of ^SCNAME's plan? Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service such as long term care, accidents, or dental care.

◆ **Read if necessary:** Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto MORPLAN_C]

Field

MORPLAN_C
Child.INS.MORPLAN_C

Description: More private plans

Form Pane Label: More private plans

SAS Name: MORPLAN_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.MORPLAN_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: HIPNAM1_C ne empty or ((PLANNAME1_C=1 and PLANNAME2_C=2,RF,DK,empty) or (PLANNAME1_C=2,RF,DK,empty and PLANNAME2_C=1))

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 enrolled in a private health plan where the name of the plan was given or don't know or refused or the sample child only shared one private plan with the Sample Adult

Question Text: Is ^SCNAME covered by any other private health insurance plans?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto HIPNAM2_C]

```
<2,RF,DK>  
if (PLANNAME1_C = 1 or PLANNAME2_C = 1) then  
  if 5 in HIKIND_C [goto CHNAME_C]  
  else if 8 in HIKIND_C [goto OPNAME_C]  
  else if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C]  
  else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C]  
  else [goto HINOTYR_C]  
  
else [goto bPlan[1].POLHLD_C]
```

Field

HIPNAM2_C
Child.INS.HIPNAM2_C

Description: Name of private health plan

Form Pane Label: Name of private health plan

SAS Name: HIPNAM2_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HIPNAM2_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: MORPLAN_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with a second private health insurance plan

Question Text: What is the name of that private health insurance plan?

◆ [Read if necessary:](#) Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it?

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto bPlan[1].POLHLD_C]

bPlan

Block

Child.INS.bPlan

Description: Private health insurance plan block

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: HIPNAM1_C NE empty or HIPNAM2_C NE empty

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: If HIPNAM1_C NE empty then ask bPlan[1]
If HIPNAM2_C NE empty then ask bPlan[2]

Field

PlanNum
Child.INS.bPlan.PlanNum

Description: Stores the number of the plan

Form Pane Label: Stores the number of the plan

SAS Name: PlanNum

Tag Name: Child.PlanNum

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(HIPNAM1_C NE empty or HIPNAM2_C NE empty)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Storage Variable***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

POLHLD_C

Field

Child.INS.bPlan.POLHLD_C

Description: Policyholder for private plan

Form Pane Label: Policyholder for private plan

SAS Name: POLHLD_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.POLHLD_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(HIPNAM1_C NE empty or HIPNAM2_C NE empty)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: I am going to ask you some questions about ^FIRSTPLANC. Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Is ^SCNAME the policyholder for ^THISPLANC?

Fills: FIRSTPLANC

Instructions: if PlanNum=1 then

 ^ ^ ^ if HIPNAM1_C IN('RF','DK') and HIPNAM2_C= empty fill: '^SCNAME's plan'

 ^ ^ ^ else if HIPNAM1_C IN('RF','DK') fill: '^SCNAME's first plan'

 ^ ^ ^ Else fill: '^SCNAME's ^HIPNAM1_C plan'

if PlanNum=2 then

 ^ ^ if HIPNAM2_C IN('RF','DK') fill: '^SCNAME's second plan'

 ^ ^ ^ Else fill: 'SCNAME's ^HIPNAM2_C plan'

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: THISPLANC

Instructions: if PlanNum=1 then

 ^ ^ ^ if HIPNAM1_C IN('RF','DK') fill: 'this plan'

 ^ ^ ^ Else fill: '^HIPNAM1_C'

if PlanNum=2 then

 ^ ^ if HIPNAM2_C IN('RF','DK') fill: 'this plan'

 ^ ^ ^ Else fill: '^HIPNAM2_C'

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> [goto PRPLCOV_C]
<2> [goto PLNWRK_C]

PRPLCOV_C

Field

Child.INS.bPlan.PRPLCOV_C

Description: Plan coverage for others

Form Pane Label: Plan coverage for others

SAS Name: PRPLCOV_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.PRPLCOV_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(HIPNAM1_C NE empty or HIPNAM2_C NE empty)

Universe: POLHLD_C=1,RF,DK

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know and where the Sample Child is the policyholder or refused or don't know.

Question Text: Does this plan cover someone other than ^SCNAME?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PLNWRK_C]

Field

PLNWRK_C
Child.INS.bPlan.PLNWRK_C

Description: How plan obtained

Form Pane Label: How plan obtained

SAS Name: PLNWRK_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.PLNWRK_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(HIPNAM1_C NE empty or HIPNAM2_C NE empty)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained? Was it obtained through an employer or union, purchased directly, obtained through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare, obtained through a state or local government or community program or obtained in some other way?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPLNWRK

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Through an employer or union
2		Purchased directly
3		Through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare
4		Through a state or local government or community program
5		Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,3> [goto PLNPAY_C]
<2,4,RF,DK> [goto PLNEXCHG_C]
<5> [goto PLNWKSP_C]

Field

PLNWKSP_C
Child.INS.bPlan.PLNWKSP_C

Description: Plan obtained-specify

Form Pane Label: Plan obtained-specify

SAS Name: PLNWKSP_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.PLNWKSP_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(HIPNAM1_C NE empty or HIPNAM2_C NE empty)

Universe: PLNWRK_C=5

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know and private health insurance coverage was obtained from an other source

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) How was this plan obtained?

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto PLNEXCHG_C]

PLNEXCHG_C

Field

Child.INS.bPlan.PLNEXCHG_C

Description: Obtained through Marketplace

Form Pane Label: Obtained through Marketplace

SAS Name: PLNEXCHG_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.PLNEXCHG_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(HIPNAM1_C NE empty or HIPNAM2_C NE empty)

Universe: PLNWRK_C IN (2,4,5,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know and who have private coverage that is directly purchased, or obtained through a state, local, government or community program, or obtained another way, or refused/don't know how obtained

Question Text: Was the plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?

Fills: MARKETPLACE

Instructions: If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace

If state specified below fill:

^ ^ ^ ^ If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California

^ ^ ^ ^ If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado

^ ^ ^ ^ If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT

^ ^ ^ ^ If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho

^ ^ ^ ^ If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect

^ ^ ^ ^ If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection

^ ^ ^ ^ If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNSure

^ ^ ^ ^ If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Connections

^ ^ ^ ^ If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi

^ ^ ^ ^ If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health

Â Â Â Â If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon
Â Â Â Â If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI
Â Â Â Â If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health
Connect
Â Â Â Â If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington
Healthplanfinder
Â Â Â Â If UT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PLNPAY_C]

PLNPAY_C

Field

Child.INS.bPlan.PLNPAY_C

Description: Who pays for plan

Form Pane Label: Who pays for plan

SAS Name: PLNPAY_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.PLNPAY_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(HIPNAM1_C NE empty or HIPNAM2_C NE empty)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know and were enrolled in a private health plan where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: Who pays for this health insurance plan?

• Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TPLNPAY_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		^SCNAME or family (living in the household)
2		Employer or union
3		Someone outside the household
4		Medicare
5		Medicaid
6		Other government program

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6,RF,DK> if 1 IN PLNPAY_C [goto HICOSTN_C]
else [goto PRDEDUC_C]

HICOSTN_C

Field

Child.INS.bPlan.HICOSTN_C

Description: Premium amount-number

Form Pane Label: Premium amount-number

SAS Name: HICOSTN_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HICOSTN_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(HIPNAM1_C NE empty or HIPNAM2_C NE empty)

Universe: 1 IN PLNPAY_C

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know who paid for by self or family

Question Text: How much does ^SCNAME's family currently spend for health insurance premiums for ^FIRSTPLANC? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: FIRSTPLANC

Instructions: if PlanNum=1 then

 ^ ^ ^ if HIPNAM1_C IN('RF','DK') and HIPNAM2_C= empty fill: '^SCNAME's plan'

 ^ ^ ^ else if HIPNAM1_C IN('RF','DK') fill: '^SCNAME's first plan'

 ^ ^ ^ Else fill: '^SCNAME's ^HIPNAM1_C plan'

if PlanNum=2 then

 ^ ^ if HIPNAM2_C IN('RF','DK') fill: '^SCNAME's second plan'

 ^ ^ ^ Else fill: '^SCNAME's ^HIPNAM2_C plan'

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1

Max: 99995

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: If RF, store RF in HICOSTT_C. If DK, store DK in HICOSTT_C.

Array:

Skip Instructions: <20000-99995> [goto ERR1_HICOSTN_C]
<1-19999> [goto HICOSTT_C]
<RF,DK> [goto PRDEDUC_C]

ERR1_HICOSTN_C

Check

Child.INS.bPlan.ERR1_HICOSTN_C

Description: Premium unusually high soft edit

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (HIPNAM1_C NE empty or HIPNAM2_C NE empty)

Universe: if HICOSTN_C GE 20000

Universe Description:

Text: {signal ERR1_HICOSTN_C}
*[^HICOSTN_C] is unusually high.Â Please verify.Â Â Make corrections if necessary.
Â

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Fills: HICOSTN_C

Instructions: fill value from HICOSTN_C

Field

HICOSTT_C
Child.INS.bPlan.HICOSTT_C

Description: Premium amount-time period

Form Pane Label: Premium amount-time period

SAS Name: HICOSTT_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HICOSTT_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(HIPNAM1_C NE empty or HIPNAM2_C NE empty)

Universe: HICOSTN_C IN (1-99995)

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know who gave a premium amount.

Question Text: [Enter time period for premium payments.](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THICOSTT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Once a week
2		Once every 2 weeks
3		Once a month
4		Twice a month
5		Every two months
6		Quarterly (every 3 months)
7		Once a year
8		Twice a year

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-8,RF,DK> [goto PRDEDUC_C]

Field

PRDEDUC_C
Child.INS.bPlan.PRDEDUC_C

Description: Plan deductible

Form Pane Label: Plan deductible

SAS Name: PRDEDUC_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.PRDEDUC_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(HIPNAM1_C NE empty or HIPNAM2_C NE empty)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance plans where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's health plan have an annual deductible?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto PRHDHP_C]

<2,RF,DK> [goto PRRXCOV_C]

Field

PRHDHP_C
Child.INS.bPlan.PRHDHP_C

Description: High deductible

Form Pane Label: High deductible

SAS Name: PRHDHP_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.PRHDHP_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(HIPNAM1_C NE empty or HIPNAM2_C NE empty)

Universe: PRDEDUC_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know with a deductible

Question Text: Is the ^FAM_C annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPAMT_C, or ^HDHPAMT_C or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

Fills: FAM_C

Instructions: if POLHLD_C=2 or PRPLCOV_C=1, fill 'family'.
Else no fill.

Fills: HDHPAMT_C

Instructions: if POLHLD_C=2 or PRPLCOV_C=1, fill '\$2,600'.
Else fill '^HDHPDED'.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPRHDHP_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^HDHPAMT_C
2		^HDHPAMT_C or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto PRRXCOV_C]
<2,RF,DK> [goto HSAHRA_C]

Field

HSAHRA_C
Child.INS.bPlan.HSAHRA_C

Description: Health savings account

Form Pane Label: Health savings account

SAS Name: HSAHRA_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HSAHRA_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(HIPNAM1_C NE empty or HIPNAM2_C NE empty)

Universe: PRHDHP_C=2,RF,DK

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know with a high deductible

Question Text: There are special accounts or funds that can be used to pay for medical expenses, sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts (HSAs), Health Reimbursement Accounts (HRAs), Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds. These are DIFFERENT from Flexible Spending Accounts. Do you have one of these accounts or funds with this plan?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PRRXCOV_C]

PRRXCOV_C

Field

Child.INS.bPlan.PRRXCOV_C

Description: Plan pays for prescriptions

Form Pane Label: Plan pays for prescriptions

SAS Name: PRRXCOV_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.PRRXCOV_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(HIPNAM1_C NE empty or HIPNAM2_C NE empty)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where the name of the plan was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: Does the plan pay for any of the costs for medications prescribed by a doctor?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PRDNCOV_C]

Field

PRDNCOV_C
Child.INS.bPlan.PRDNCOV_C

Description: Plan pays for dental care

Form Pane Label: Plan pays for dental care

SAS Name: PRDNCOV_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.PRDNCOV_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(HIPNAM1_C NE empty or HIPNAM2_C NE empty)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where the plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: Does the plan pay for any of the costs for dental care?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PRVSCOV_C]

PRVSCOV_C

Field

Child.INS.bPlan.PRVSCOV_C

Description: Plan pays for vision care

Form Pane Label: Plan pays for vision care

SAS Name: PRVSCOV_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.PRVSCOV_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(HIPNAM1_C NE empty or HIPNAM2_C NE empty)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: Does the plan pay for any of the costs for routine vision care, such as glasses and contact lenses?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> If there is another plan [goto bPlan for next plan]
else if 5 in HIKIND_C [goto CHNAME_C]
else if 8 in HIKIND_C [goto OPNAME_C]
else if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C]
else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C]
else [goto HINOTYR_C]

Field

POLHLD1_C
Child.INS.POLHLD1_C

Description: Policyholder for private plan 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: POLHLD1_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

POLHLD2_C
Child.INS.POLHLD2_C

Field

Description: Policyholder for private plan 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: POLHLD2_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PRPLCOV1_C
Child.INS.PRPLCOV1_C

Description: Plan coverage for others 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRPLCOV1_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know and where the Sample Child is the policyholder or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PRPLCOV2_C
Child.INS.PRPLCOV2_C

Field

Description: Plan coverage for others 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRPLCOV2_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know and where the Sample Child is the policyholder or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PLNWRK1_C
Child.INS.PLNWRK1_C

Description: How plan obtained 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLNWRK1_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post Procesing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PLNWRK2_C
Child.INS.PLNWRK2_C

Field

Description: How plan obtained 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLNWRK2_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PLNWKSP1_C
Child.INS.PLNWKSP1_C

Description: Plan obtained-specify 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLNWKSP1_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know and private health insurance coverage was obtained from an other source

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: String

Length: 80

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PLNWKSP2_C
Child.INS.PLNWKSP2_C

Field

Description: Plan obtained-specify 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLNWKSP2_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know and private health insurance coverage was obtained from an other source

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: String

Length: 80

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PLNEXCHG1_C
Child.INS.PLNEXCHG1_C

Description: Obtained through Marketplace 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLNEXCHG1_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know and who have private coverage that is directly purchased, or obtained through a state, local, government or community program, or obtained another way, or refused/don't know how obtained

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

PLNEXCHG2_C
Child.INS.PLNEXCHG2_C

Field

Description: Obtained through Marketplace 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLNEXCHG2_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know and who have private coverage that is directly purchased, or obtained through a state, local, government or community program, or obtained another way, or refused/don't know how obtained

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PLN1PAY_C
Child.INS.PLN1PAY_C

Description: Who pays for plan 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN1PAY_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know and were enrolled in a private health plan where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

PLN1PAY1_C
Child.INS.PLN1PAY1_C

Field

Description: Plan 1 - Paid for by Self or family

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN1PAY1_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PLN1PAY2_C
Child.INS.PLN1PAY2_C

Description: Plan 1 - Paid for by employer or union

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN1PAY2_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT
ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PLN1PAY3_C
Child.INS.PLN1PAY3_C

Field

Description: Plan 1 - Paid for by someone outside the household

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN1PAY3_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PLN1PAY4_C
Child.INS.PLN1PAY4_C

Description: Plan 1 - Paid for by Medicare

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN1PAY4_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PLN1PAY5_C
Child.INS.PLN1PAY5_C

Field

Description: Plan 1 - Paid for by Medicaid

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN1PAY5_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PLN1PAY6_C
Child.INS.PLN1PAY6_C

Description: Plan 1 - Paid for by other government program

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN1PAY6_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT
ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PLN2PAY_C
Child.INS.PLN2PAY_C

Field

Description: Who pays for plan 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN2PAY_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know and were enrolled in a private health plan where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PLN2PAY1_C
Child.INS.PLN2PAY1_C

Description: Plan 2 - Paid for by Self or family

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN2PAY1_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PLN2PAY2_C
Child.INS.PLN2PAY2_C

Field

Description: Plan 2 - Paid for by employer or union

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN2PAY2_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PLN2PAY3_C
Child.INS.PLN2PAY3_C

Description: Plan 2 - Paid for by someone outside the household

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN2PAY3_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT
ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PLN2PAY4_C
Child.INS.PLN2PAY4_C

Field

Description: Plan 2 - Paid for by Medicare

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN2PAY4_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PLN2PAY5_C
Child.INS.PLN2PAY5_C

Description: Plan 2 - Paid for by Medicaid

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN2PAY5_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT
ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PLN2PAY6_C
Child.INS.PLN2PAY6_C

Field

Description: Plan 2 - Paid for by other government program

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN2PAY6_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

HICOSTN1_C
Child.INS.HICOSTN1_C

Description: Premium amount 1 -number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HICOSTN1_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know who paid for by self or family

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1

Max: 99995

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

HICOSTN2_C
Child.INS.HICOSTN2_C

Field

Description: Premium amount 2 - number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HICOSTN2_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know who paid for by self or family

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1

Max: 99995

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

HICOSTT1_C
Child.INS.HICOSTT1_C

Description: Premium amount 1 - time period

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HICOSTT1_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT
ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was
given or refused or don't know who gave a premium amount.

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

HICOSTT2_C
Child.INS.HICOSTT2_C

Field

Description: Premium amount 2 - time period

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HICOSTT2_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know who gave a premium amount.

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PRDEDUC1_C
Child.INS.PRDEDUC1_C

Description: Plan deductible 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRDEDUC1_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance plans where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PRDEDUC2_C
Child.INS.PRDEDUC2_C

Field

Description: Plan deductible 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRDEDUC2_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance plans where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PRHDHP1_C
Child.INS.PRHDHP1_C

Description: High deductible 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRHDHP1_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know with a deductible

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PRHDHP2_C
Child.INS.PRHDHP2_C

Field

Description: High deductible 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRHDHP2_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know with a deductible

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

HSAHRA1_C
Child.INS.HSAHRA1_C

Description: Health savings account 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HSAHRA1_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT
ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was
given or refused or don't know with a high deductible

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

HSAHRA2_C
Child.INS.HSAHRA2_C

Field

Description: Health savings account 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HSAHRA2_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know with a high deductible

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PRRXCOV1_C
Child.INS.PRRXCOV1_C

Description: Plan pays for prescriptions 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRRXCOV1_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where the name of the plan was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PRRXCOV2_C
Child.INS.PRRXCOV2_C

Field

Description: Plan pays for prescriptions 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRRXCOV2_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where the name of the plan was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PRDNCOV1_C
Child.INS.PRDNCOV1_C

Description: Plan pays for dental care 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRDNCOV1_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where the plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PRDNCOV2_C
Child.INS.PRDNCOV2_C

Field

Description: Plan pays for dental care 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRDNCOV2_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where the plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PRVSCOV1_C
Child.INS.PRVSCOV1_C

Description: Plan pays for vision care 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRVSCOV1_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PRVSCOV2_C
Child.INS.PRVSCOV2_C

Field

Description: Plan pays for vision care 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRVSCOV2_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

CHNAME_C
Child.INS.CHNAME_C

Description: Name of CHIP plan

Form Pane Label: Name of CHIP plan

SAS Name: CHNAME_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.CHNAME_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: '05' IN HIKIND_C

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with a CHIP plan

Question Text: Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME is covered by the Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP. What is the name of the plan?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto CHXCHNG_C]

CHXCHNG_C
Child.INS.CHXCHNG_C

Field

Description: CHIP through Marketplace

Form Pane Label: CHIP through Marketplace

SAS Name: CHXCHNG_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.CHXCHNG_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: '05' IN HIKIND_C

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with a CHIP plan

Question Text: Was ^SCNAME's CHIP plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: MARKETPLACE

Instructions: If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace

If state specified below fill:

^ ^ ^ ^ If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California

^ ^ ^ ^ If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado

^ ^ ^ ^ If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT

^ ^ ^ ^ If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho

^ ^ ^ ^ If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect

^ ^ ^ ^ If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection

^ ^ ^ ^ If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNSure

^ ^ ^ ^ If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Connections

^ ^ ^ ^ If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi

^ ^ ^ ^ If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of

Health

Â Â Â Â If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon

Â Â Â Â If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI

Â Â Â Â If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health Connect

Â Â Â Â If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Healthplanfinder

Â Â Â Â If UT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto CHPREM_C]

CHPREM_C
Child.INS.CHPREM_C

Field

Description: Pay CHIP premium

Form Pane Label: Pay CHIP premium

SAS Name: CHPREM_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.CHPREM_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: '05' IN HIKIND_C

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with a CHIP plan

Question Text: A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this CHIP plan?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto CHDEDUC_C]

Field

CHDEDUC_C
Child.INS.CHDEDUC_C

Description: CHIP deductible

Form Pane Label: CHIP deductible

SAS Name: CHDEDUC_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.CHDEDUC_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 5 IN HIKIND_C

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with a CHIP plan

Question Text: A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's health plan have an annual deductible?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto CHHDHP_C]
<2,RF,DK> if 8 in HIKIND_C [goto OPNAME_C]
else if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C]

```
else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C]  
else [goto HINOTYR_C]
```

Field

CHHDHP_C
Child.INS.CHHDHP_C

Description: CHIP HDHP

Form Pane Label: CHIP HDHP

SAS Name: CHHDHP_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.CHHDHP_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 5 IN HIKIND_C and CHDEDUC_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children with a CHIP plan who have a deductible

Question Text: Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

Fills: HDHPDED

Instructions: fill: \$1,300

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDeduct

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^HDHPDED
2		^HDHPDED or more

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> if 8 in HIKIND_C [goto OPNAME_C]
else if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C]


```
else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C]  
else [goto HINOTYR_C]
```

Field

OPNAME_C
Child.INS.OPNAME_C

Description: Name of state plan

Form Pane Label: Name of state plan

SAS Name: OPNAME_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.OPNAME_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 8 IN HIKIND_C

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with a state-sponsored plan

Question Text: Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME is covered by a state-sponsored plan. What is the name of the plan?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <verbatim,RF,DK> [goto OPXCHNG_C]

OPXCHNG_C
Child.INS.OPXCHNG_C

Field

Description: State plan through Marketplace

Form Pane Label: State plan through Marketplace

SAS Name: OPXCHNG_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.OPXCHNG_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 8 IN HIKIND_C

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with a state-sponsored plan

Question Text: Was ^SCNAME's state-sponsored plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: MARKETPLACE

Instructions: If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace

If state specified below fill:

^ ^ ^ ^ If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California

^ ^ ^ ^ If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado

^ ^ ^ ^ If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT

^ ^ ^ ^ If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho

^ ^ ^ ^ If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect

^ ^ ^ ^ If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection

^ ^ ^ ^ If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNSure

^ ^ ^ ^ If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Connections

^ ^ ^ ^ If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi

^ ^ ^ ^ If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of

Health

Â Â Â Â If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon

Â Â Â Â If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI

Â Â Â Â If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health Connect

Â Â Â Â If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Healthplanfinder

Â Â Â Â If UT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto OPPREM_C]

OPPREM_C
Child.INS.OPPREM_C

Field

Description: Premium for state plan

Form Pane Label: Premium for state plan

SAS Name: OPPREM_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.OPPREM_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 8 IN HIKIND_C

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with a state-sponsored plan

Question Text: A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this state-sponsored plan?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto OPDEDUC_C]

Field

OPDEDUC_C
Child.INS.OPDEDUC_C

Description: State plan deductible

Form Pane Label: State plan deductible

SAS Name: OPDEDUC_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.OPDEDUC_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 8 IN HIKIND_C

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with a state-sponsored plan

Question Text: A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's health plan have an annual deductible?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1>[goto OPHDHP_C]
<2,RF,DK> if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C]
else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C]

else [goto HINOTYR_C]

Field

OPHDHP_C
Child.INS.OPHDHP_C

Description: State plan HDHP

Form Pane Label: State plan HDHP

SAS Name: OPHDHP_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.OPHDHP_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 8 IN HIKIND_C and OPDEDUC_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with a state-sponsored plan with a deductible

Question Text: Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

Fills: HDHPDED

Instructions: fill: \$1,300

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDeduct

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^HDHPDED
2		^HDHPDED or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C]
else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C]

else [goto HINOTYR_C]

Field

OGNAME_C
Child.INS.OGNAME_C

Description: Name of government program plan

Form Pane Label: Name of government program plan

SAS Name: OGNAME_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.OGNAME_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT
ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 9 IN HIKIND_C

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who have an other government plan

Question Text: Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME is covered by an other government program.
What is the name of the plan?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto OGXCHNG_C]

OGXCHNG_C
Child.INS.OGXCHNG_C

Field

Description: Government plan through Marketplace

Form Pane Label: Government plan through Marketplace

SAS Name: OGXCHNG_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.OGXCHNG_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 9 IN HIKIND_C

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who have an other government plan

Question Text: Was ^SCNAME's other government plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: MARKETPLACE

Instructions: If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace

If state specified below fill:

^ ^ ^ ^ If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California

^ ^ ^ ^ If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado

^ ^ ^ ^ If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT

^ ^ ^ ^ If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho

^ ^ ^ ^ If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect

^ ^ ^ ^ If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection

^ ^ ^ ^ If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNsure

^ ^ ^ ^ If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Connections

^ ^ ^ ^ If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi

^ ^ ^ ^ If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of

Health

Â Â Â Â If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon

Â Â Â Â If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI

Â Â Â Â If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health Connect

Â Â Â Â If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Healthplanfinder

Â Â Â Â If UT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto OGPREM_C]

OGPREM_C
Child.INS.OGPREM_C

Field

Description: Premium for government plan

Form Pane Label: Premium for government plan

SAS Name: OGPREM_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.OGPREM_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 9 IN HIKIND_C

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who have an other government plan

Question Text: A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this plan?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto OGDEDUC_C]

Field

OGDEDUC_C
Child.INS.OGDEDUC_C

Description: Other government deductible

Form Pane Label: Other government deductible

SAS Name: OGDEDUC_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.OGDEDUC_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 9 IN HIKIND_C

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with an other government plan

Question Text: A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's health plan have an annual deductible?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto OGHDP_C]
<2,RF,DK> if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C]
else [goto HINOTYR_C]

OGHDHP_C
Child.INS.OGHDHP_C

Field

Description: Other government HDHP

Form Pane Label: Other government HDHP

SAS Name: OGHDHP_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.OGHDHP_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 9 IN HIKIND_C and OGDEDUC_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with an other government plan with a deductible

Question Text: Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

Fills: HDHPDED

Instructions: fill: \$1,300

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDeduct

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^HDHPDED
2		^HDHPDED or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C]
else [goto HINOTYR_C]

Field

MILSPC_C
Child.INS.MILSPC_C

Description: Types of military health care

Form Pane Label: Types of military health care

SAS Name: MILSPC_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.MILSPC_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 6 IN HIKIND_C

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with military related health care

Question Text: Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME is covered by military related health care.
What types of military related health care ^areisSEX_C ^heshe_C covered by?

• Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: areisSEX_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (1,2) fill: "is"
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (DK,RF) fill: "are"

Fills: heshe_C

Instructions: If SEX_FINAL_C=1 fill "he"
else if SEX_FINAL_C=2 fill "she"
else if SEX_FINAL_C=blank: fill "they"

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TMILSPC_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

2		TRICARE (CHAMPUS)
---	--	-------------------

3

CHAMP-VA (do not include CHAMPUS)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <2-3,RF,DK> [goto HINOTYR_C]

Field

MILSPC02_C
Child.INS.MILSPC02_C

Description: Types of military health care - TRICARE

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MILSPC02_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT
ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

MILSPC03_C
Child.INS.MILSPC03_C

Field

Description: Types of military health care - CHAMP-VA

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MILSPC03_C

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

HILAST_C
 Child.INS.HILAST_C

Description: Length since last health coverage

Form Pane Label: Length since last health coverage

SAS Name: HILAST_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HILAST_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: '10' IN HIKIND_C and (MCAIDPRB_C IN('2','RF','DK'))

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicaid probe.

Question Text: How long has it been since ^SCNAME last had health care coverage that paid for doctor's visits or hospital stays?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto HILASTMY_C]
<2,3> [goto HISTOPJOB_C]
<4,5,6,0,RF,DK> [goto RSNHICOST_C]

Field

HILASTMY_C
Child.INS.HILASTMY_C

Description: Number of months without coverage

Form Pane Label: Number of months without coverage

SAS Name: HILASTMY_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HILASTMY_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: HILAST_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 without known health insurance who last had insurance at some time within the last 12 months

Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many months was ^SCNAME without coverage?

• If less than 1 month, enter '1'.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 12

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-12,RF,DK> [goto HISTOPJOB_C]

HISTOPJOB_C

Child.INS.HISTOPJOB_C

Field

Description: Reasons no insurance - retired/lost job

Form Pane Label: Reasons no insurance - retired/lost job

SAS Name: HISTOPJOB_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HISTOPJOB_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: HILAST_C IN (1,2,3)

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who have been uninsured for less than 3 years

Question Text: Think about the last time that ^SCNAME did have health care coverage. I am going to read a list of reasons why someone might no longer be enrolled in coverage. Please tell me, yes or no, if this is a reason why ^SCNAME is no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan.

The policyholder retired, lost a job, or changed employer?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HISTOPMISS_C]

HISTOPMISS_C

Child.INS.HISTOPMISS_C

Field

Description: Reasons no insurance - missed deadline

Form Pane Label: Reasons no insurance - missed deadline

SAS Name: HISTOPMISS_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HISTOPMISS_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: HILAST_C IN (1,2,3)

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who have been uninsured for less than 3 years

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because...

A deadline was missed for signing up or paying for ^hisher_C coverage?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HISTOPAGE_C]

HISTOPAGE_C

Child.INS.HISTOPAGE_C

Field

Description: Reasons no insurance - age/left school

Form Pane Label: Reasons no insurance - age/left school

SAS Name: HISTOPAGE_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HISTOPAGE_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: HILAST_C IN (1,2,3)

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who have been uninsured for less than 3 years

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because...

^HeShe_C became ineligible because of ^hisher_C age or because ^heshe_C left school?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Fills: HeShe_C

Instructions: If SEX_FINAL_C=1 fill "He" else if SEX_FINAL_C=2 fill "She" elseif
SEX_FINAL_CÂ =blank: fill "They"

Fills: heshe_C

Instructions: If SEX_FINAL_C=1 fill "he"
else if SEX_FINAL_C=2 fill "she"
else if SEX_FINAL_CÂ =blank: fill "they"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HISTOPCOST_C]

HISTOPCOST_C

Field

Child.INS.HISTOPCOST_C

Description: Reasons no insurance - cost increase

Form Pane Label: Reasons no insurance - cost increase

SAS Name: HISTOPCOST_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HISTOPCOST_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: HILAST_C IN (1,2,3)

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who have been uninsured for less than 3 years

Question Text: [Read if necessary:](#) Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because...

The cost for the coverage increased?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HISTOPELIG_C]

HISTOPELIG_C

Child.INS.HISTOPELIG_C

Field

Description: Reasons no insurance - not eligible Medicaid

Form Pane Label: Reasons no insurance - not eligible Medicaid

SAS Name: HISTOPELIG_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HISTOPELIG_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: HILAST_C IN (1,2,3)

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who have been uninsured for less than 3 years

Question Text: [Read if necessary:](#) Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because...

^HeShe_C had Medicaid, CHIP, or other public coverage, but ^werewas_C no longer eligible?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Fills: HeShe_C

Instructions: If SEX_FINAL_C=1 fill "He" else if SEX_FINAL_C=2 fill "She" elseif
SEX_FINAL_C=blank: fill "They"

Fills: werewas_C

Instructions: If SEX_FINAL_C=1,2 fill "was" else if SEX_FINAL_C=DK, RF fill "were"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHICOST_C]

RSNHICOST_C
Child.INS.RSNHICOST_C

Field

Description: Reasons no insurance - not affordable

Form Pane Label: Reasons no insurance - not affordable

SAS Name: RSNHICOST_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.RSNHICOST_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 10 IN HIKIND_C and (MCAIDPRB_C IN (2,RF,DK))

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicaid probe.

Question Text: There are many reasons why people do not have health insurance coverage. Is ^SCNAME currently uninsured because coverage is not affordable?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHIWANT_C]

Field

RSNHIWANT_C
Child.INS.RSNHIWANT_C

Description: Reasons no insurance - do not need/want

Form Pane Label: Reasons no insurance - do not need/want

SAS Name: RSNHIWANT_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.RSNHIWANT_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 10 IN HIKIND_C and (MCAIDPRB_C IN (2,RF,DK))

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicaid probe.

Question Text: There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage.

^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...

...your family does not need or want coverage for ^SCNAME?

Fills: PLUSCOSTC

Instructions: if REASNHCOST_C = 1 then fill 'In addition to cost, is'. Else fill 'Is'

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHIELIG_C]

Field

RSNHIELIG_C
Child.INS.RSNHIELIG_C

Description: Reasons no insurance - not eligible

Form Pane Label: Reasons no insurance - not eligible

SAS Name: RSNHIELIG_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.RSNHIELIG_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 10 IN HIKIND_C and (MCAIDPRB_C IN (2,RF,DK))

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicaid probe

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...

...^heshe_C ^areisSEX_C not eligible for coverage?

Fills: PLUSCOSTC

Instructions: if REASNHCOST_C = 1 then fill 'In addition to cost, is'. Else fill 'Is'

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: heshe_C

Instructions: If SEX_FINAL_C=1 fill "he"
else if SEX_FINAL_C=2 fill "she"
else if SEX_FINAL_C=blank: fill "they"

Fills: areisSEX_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (1,2) fill: "is"
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (DK,RF) fill: "are"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHICONF_C]

Field

RSNHICONF_C
Child.INS.RSNHICONF_C

Description: Reasons no insurance - signing up difficult

Form Pane Label: Reasons no insurance - signing up difficult

SAS Name: RSNHICONF_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.RSNHICONF_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 10 IN HIKIND_C and (MCAIDPRB_C IN (2,RF,DK))

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicaid probe

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...

...the process of signing up for coverage for ^SCNAME is too difficult or confusing?

Fills: PLUSCOSTC

Instructions: if REASNHCOST_C = 1 then fill 'In addition to cost, is'. Else fill 'Is'

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHIMEET_C]

Field

RSNHIMEET_C
Child.INS.RSNHIMEET_C

Description: Reasons no insurance - cannot find plan

Form Pane Label: Reasons no insurance - cannot find plan

SAS Name: RSNHIMEET_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.RSNHIMEET_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 10 IN HIKIND_C and (MCAIDPRB_C IN (2,RF,DK))

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicaid probe

Question Text: ♦[Read if necessary](#): There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...

...your family cannot find a plan that meets ^SCNAME's needs?

Fills: PLUSCOSTC

Instructions: if REASNHCOST_C = 1 then fill 'In addition to cost, is'. Else fill 'Is'

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHIWAIT_C]

Field

RSNHIWAIT_C
Child.INS.RSNHIWAIT_C

Description: Reasons no insurance - not started

Form Pane Label: Reasons no insurance - not started

SAS Name: RSNHIWAIT_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.RSNHIWAIT_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 10 IN HIKIND_C and (MCAIDPRB_C IN (2,RF,DK))

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicaid probe

Question Text: ♦[Read if necessary:](#) There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...

...you applied for coverage for ^SCNAME but it has not started yet?

Fills: PLUSCOSTC

Instructions: if REASNHCOST_C = 1 then fill 'In addition to cost, is'. Else fill 'Is'

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHIOTH_C]

Field

RSNHIOTH_C
Child.INS.RSNHIOTH_C

Description: Reasons no insurance - another reason

Form Pane Label: Reasons no insurance - another reason

SAS Name: RSNHIOTH_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.RSNHIOTH_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: 10 IN HIKIND_C and (MCAIDPRB_C IN (2,RF,DK))

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicaid probe

Question Text: Is there another reason that ^SCNAME currently does not have health insurance coverage?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto RSNHIOTHSP_C]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

RSNHOTHSP_C

Field

Child.INS.RSNHOTHSP_C

Description: Other reason for no insurance

Form Pane Label: Other reason for no insurance

SAS Name: RSNHOTHSP_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.RSNHOTHSP_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: RSNHOTH_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who have another reason for not having coverage

Question Text: What is the other reason for not having coverage?

Type: String

Length: 80

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

HINOTYR_C
Child.INS.HINOTYR_C

Description: Time without insurance, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Time without insurance, past 12m

SAS Name: HINOTYR_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HINOTYR_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: HIKIND_C IN (1-9) or MCAIDPRB_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with known health insurance coverage or responded yes to the medicaid probe

Question Text: In the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto HINOTMYR_C]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

HINOTMYR_C

Field

Child.INS.HINOTMYR_C

Description: Number of months without coverage

Form Pane Label: Number of months without coverage

SAS Name: HINOTMYR_C

Tag Name: Child.INS.HINOTMYR_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: HIKIND_C IN (1-9) or (MCAIDPRB_C=1) and HINOTYR_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with known health insurance coverage and did not have health insurance for some period of time in the past 12 months

Question Text: In the past 12 months, about how many months was ^SCNAME without coverage?

• If less than 1 month, enter '1'.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 12

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-12,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

PAY
Child.PAY

Description: Difficulty paying for health care

Tab Name: Difficulty paying for health care

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: PAYWORRY_C is asked in child section even if already asked in adult section because it is not a family level question.

PAYINTRO_C
Child.PAY.PAYINTRO_C

Field

Description: Introduction to PAY section.

Form Pane Label: PAY introduction

SAS Name: PAYINTRO_C

Tag Name: Child.PAY.PAYINTRO_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PAY_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PAY_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 living in same family as the Sample Adult when the PAY section of the Sample Adult has not been completed
or Sample Children living in same family as Sample Adult when the Sample Child respondent is not the Sample Adult and the Sample Adult answered don't or refused to PAYBILL12M_A and PAYNOBLLNW_A
or Sample children living in different families than the Sample Adult.

Question Text: **Now I am going to ask you about your family's medical bills. Include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, and nursing home or home care.**

✦ Enter '1' to continue.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> goto [PAYBILL12M_C]

Field

PAYBLL12M_C
Child.PAY.PAYBLL12M_C

Description: Problems paying medical bills, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Problems paying medical bills, past 12m

SAS Name: PAYBLL12M_C

Tag Name: Child.PAY.PAYBLL12M_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PAY_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PAY_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 living in same family as the Sample Adult when the PAY section of the Sample Adult has not been completed or Sample Children living in same family as Sample Adult when the Sample Child respondent is not the Sample Adult and the Sample Adult answered don't or refused to PAYBILL12M_A and PAYNOBLLNW_A or Sample children living in different families than the Sample Adult.

Question Text: In the past 12 months did anyone in ^SCNAME's family have problems paying or were unable to pay any medical bills? Include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store PAY_FLG_C=1 if PAYBLL12M_C IN (1,2)
else store PAY_FLG_C=2 if PAYBLL12M_C IN (RF,DK)

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> [goto PAYNOBLLNW_C]
<2> [goto PAYWORRY_C]

Field

PAYNOBLLNW_C
Child.PAY.PAYNOBLLNW_C

Description: Unable to pay medical bills at all, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Unable to pay medical bills at all, past 12m

SAS Name: PAYNOBLLNW_C

Tag Name: Child.PAY.PAYNOBLLNW_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PAY_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PAY_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) and PAYBLL12M_C IN (1,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who said someone in their family had trouble paying bills and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and Sample Adult PAY section has not been completed OR the Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family AND said anyone in the their family had problems paying medical bills in the past 12 months or refused or didn't know if they had problems paying medical bills.

Question Text: Does anyone in ^SCNAME's family currently have any medical bills that you are unable to pay at all?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store PAY_FLG_C=1 if PAYNOBLLNW_C IN (1,2)

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PAYWORRY_C]

Field

PAYWORRY_C
Child.PAY.PAYWORRY_C

Description: Worried about medical bills

Form Pane Label: Worried about medical bills

SAS Name: PAYWORRY_C

Tag Name: Child.PAY.PAYWORRY_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: If ^SCNAME gets sick or has an accident, how worried are you that your family will be able to pay ^hisher_C medical bills? Are you very worried, somewhat worried, or not at all worried?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TAWORPAY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Very worried
2		Somewhat worried
3		Not at all worried

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

DNC - Rotate
Child.DNC - Rotate

Description: Dental Care

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17) or GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (DK,RF)

Universe Description: Sample children 1-17 or Refused or Don't Know Age

Array:

Block Instructions:

DNCINTRO_C

Field

Child.DNC - Rotate.DNCINTRO_C

Description: Dental care introduction

Form Pane Label: Dental care introduction

SAS Name: DNCINTRO_C

Tag Name: Child.DNC.DNCINTRO_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND ((GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17) or GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (DK,RF))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample children 1-17 or Refused or Don't Know Age

Question Text: These next questions ask about ^SCNAME's dental care.

[✦ Enter '1' to continue](#)

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto DENPREV_C]

Field

DENPREV_C
 Child.DNC - Rotate.DENPREV_C

Description: Time since last dental cleaning

Form Pane Label: Time since last dental cleaning

SAS Name: DENPREV_C

Tag Name: Child.DNC.DENPREV_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND ((GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17) or GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (DK,RF))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 1-17 or Refused or Don't know age

Question Text: About how long has it been since ^SCNAME last had a dental examination or cleaning?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Include cleanings from all types of dental care providers such as dentists, orthodontists, oral surgeons, dental hygienists, and all other dental specialists.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto DENDL12M_C]
<0,2-6,RF,DK> [goto DENLONG_C]

Field

DENLONG_C
 Child.DNC - Rotate.DENLONG_C

Description: Time since last saw dentist

Form Pane Label: Time since last saw dentist

SAS Name: DENLONG_C

Tag Name: Child.DNC.DENLONG_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND ((GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17) or GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (DK,RF))

Universe: DENPREV_C IN(0,2,3,4,5,6,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Children 1-17 or refused or don't know age who have never seen a dentist for an exam or cleaning or have seen a dentist for an exam or cleaning more than 1 year ago or refused or didn't know when they last saw a dentist for an exam or cleaning

Question Text: About how long has it been since ^SCNAME last saw a dentist or other dental care provider for any reason?

✦ [Read if necessary:](#) Include all types of dental care providers such as dentists, orthodontists, oral surgeons, dental hygienists, and all other dental specialists.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-6,RF,DK> [goto DENDL12M_C]

Field

DENDL12M_C
Child.DNC - Rotate.DENDL12M_C

Description: Delay dental care-cost

Form Pane Label: Delayed dental care

SAS Name: DENDL12M_C

Tag Name: Child.DNC.DENDL12M_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND ((GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17) or GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (DK,RF))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 1-17 or Refused or Don't Know age

Question Text: During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME been delayed in getting dental care because of the cost?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto DENNG12M_C]

DENNG12M_C

Field

Child.DNC - Rotate.DENNG12M_C

Description: Needed but not received dental care

Form Pane Label: Needed dental care

SAS Name: DENNG12M_C

Tag Name: Child.DNC.DENNG12M_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND ((GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17) or GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (DK,RF))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 1-17 or refused or don't know age

Question Text: During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed dental care, but did not get it because of the cost?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

UTZ
Child.UTZ

Description: Utilization

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

UTZINTRO_C

Field

Child.UTZ.UTZINTRO_C

Description: Introduction to utilization section.

Form Pane Label: UTZ introduction

SAS Name: UTZINTRO_C

Tag Name: Child.UTZ.UTZINTRO_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: ^UTZINTRO_C

◆ Enter '1' to continue.

Fills: UTZINTRO_C

Instructions: If AGEÂ LT 1 fill "I would like to ask you about ^SCNAME's health care."Â else fill "Now that we finished talking about dental care, I would like to ask you about ^SCNAME's other health care."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto LASTDR_C]

Field

LASTDR_C
Child.UTZ.LASTDR_C

Description: Time since seen doctor

Form Pane Label: Time since seen doctor

SAS Name: LASTDR_C

Tag Name: Child.UTZ.LASTDR_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: About how long has it been since ^SCNAME last saw any doctor or other health professional about ^hisher_C health?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Include doctors seen while a patient in a hospital.

◆ **Read if necessary:** Do not include dental care.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)

5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6	10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-6,RF,DK> [goto USUALPL_C]

Field

USUALPL_C
Child.UTZ.USUALPL_C

Description: Usual place of care

Form Pane Label: Usual place of care

SAS Name: USUALPL_C

Tag Name: Child.UTZ.USUALPL_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: Is there a place that ^SCNAME USUALLY goes to if ^hesheistheyare_C sick?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hesheistheyare_C

Instructions: If SEX_FINAL_C=1 fill: "he is"

If SEX_FINAL_C=2 fill: "she is"

If SEX_FINAL_CÂ =blank fill: "they are"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TUSUALPL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		There is NO place
3		There is MORE THAN ONE place

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,3,RF,DK> [goto USPLKIND_C]
<2> if UTZ_ROT_FLG=1[goto WELLVIS_C] else [goto URGENT12M_C]

Field

USPLKIND_C
Child.UTZ.USPLKIND_C

Description: Place of usual care

Form Pane Label: Place of usual care

SAS Name: USPLKIND_C

Tag Name: Child.UTZ.USPLKIND_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: USUALPL_C IN('1','3','RF','DK')

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with 1+ usual place of care or who don't know or refused to answer if they have a usual place of care

Question Text: What kind of place ^isitgomostoften - a doctor's office or health center; a walk-in clinic, urgent care center, or retail clinic in a pharmacy or grocery store; an emergency room; or some other place?

◆ **Read if necessary:** A doctor's office or health center is a place where ^heshe_C see^s the same doctor or the same group of doctors every visit, where you usually need to make an appointment ahead of time, and where ^hisher_C medical records are on file.

◆ **Read if necessary:** Walk-in clinics, urgent care centers, and retail clinics are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider.

Fills: isitgomostoften

Instructions: If USUALPL_C=1, fill: "is it"
else if USUALPL_C=3, fill: "^doesheshedothey go to most often"

Fills: heshe_C

Instructions: If SEX_FINAL_C=1 fill "he"
else if SEX_FINAL_C=2 fill "she"
else if SEX_FINAL_C=blank: fill "they"

Fills: s

Instructions: if SEX_FINAL_C=1,2 fill "s" else fill blank

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TUSPLKIND_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		A doctor's office or health center
2		Walk-in clinic, urgent care center, or retail clinic in a pharmacy or grocery store
3		Emergency room
4		Some other place
5		Does not go to one place most often

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-5,RF,DK> if UTZ_ROT_FLG=1 [goto WELLVIS_C] else [goto URGENT12M_C]

Field

WELLVIS_C
Child.UTZ.WELLVIS_C

Description: Time since wellness visit

Form Pane Label: Time since wellness visit

SAS Name: WELLVIS_C

Tag Name: Child.UTZ.WELLVIS_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: UTZ_ROT_FLG='1'

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 and UTZ is in rotation

Question Text: About how long has it been since ^SCNAME last saw a doctor or other health professional for a well ^babychild visit, physical examination, preventive care, or general purpose check-up?

◆ **Read if necessary:** This kind of visit typically includes: height and weight measurements, vaccinations, and vision or hearing checks. The doctor or other health professional may also discuss topics related to ^SCNAME's health such as ^hisher_C growth and development, diet and exercise, safety, and sleep patterns. These visits are usually scheduled in advance and occur when ^hesheistheyare_C not sick.

◆ **Read if necessary:** If a wellness exam was combined with a sick care visit, include this visit.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: babychild

Instructions: If AGE LE 2 fill "baby";
else if AGE GE 3 or AGE IN ('DK','RF') fill "child"

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Fills: hesheistheyare_C

Instructions: If SEX_FINAL_C=1 fill: "he is"

If SEX_FINAL_C=2 fill: "she is"

If SEX_FINAL_C=blank fill: "they are"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0> [goto URGENT12M_C]

<1-6,RF,DK> [goto WELLKIND_C]

Field

WELLKIND_C
Child.UTZ.WELLKIND_C

Description: Place for last wellness visit

Form Pane Label: Place for last wellness visit

SAS Name: WELLKIND_C

Tag Name: Child.UTZ.WELLKIND_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: WELLVIS_C=1-6,DK,RF and UTZ_ROT_FLG=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who have ever had a preventive visit or refuse or don't know if they had a preventive visit

Question Text: At what kind of place did ^SCNAME get ^hisher_C most recent well ^babychild visit, physical examination, preventive care, or general purpose check-up?

✦ **Read if necessary:** This kind of visit typically includes: height and weight, vaccinations, and vision or hearing checks. The doctor or other health professional may also discuss topics related to ^SCNAME's health such as ^hisher_C growth and development, diet and exercise, safety, and sleep patterns. These visits are usually scheduled in advance and occur when ^hesheistheyare_C not sick.

✦ **Read if necessary:** If a wellness exam was combined with a sick care visit, include this visit's location.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Fills: babychild

Instructions: If AGE LE 2 fill "baby";
else if AGE GE 3 or AGE IN ('DK','RF') Å fill "child"

Fills: hesheistheyare_C

Instructions: If SEX_FINAL_C=1 fill: "he is"
If SEX_FINAL_C=2 fill: "she is"
If SEX_FINAL_C=blank fill: "they are"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TWELLKIND_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		A doctor's office or health center
2		Walk-in clinic, urgent care center, or retail clinic in a pharmacy or grocery store
3		Emergency Room
4		Some other place

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto URGENT12M_C]

Field

URGENT12M_C
Child.UTZ.URGENT12M_C

Description: Times visited walk-in clinic

Form Pane Label: Times visited walk-in clinic

SAS Name: URGENT12M_C

Tag Name: Child.UTZ.URGENT12M_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: During the past 12 months, how many times has ^SCNAME gone to a walk-in clinic such as an urgent care center, or clinic in a pharmacy or grocery store about ^hisher_C health?

• Enter '96' if number is 96 or greater.

• **Read if necessary:** Walk-in clinics, urgent care centers, and retail clinics are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 96

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-96,RF,DK> [goto EMERGE12M_C]

Field

EMERGE12M_C
Child.UTZ.EMERGE12M_C

Description: Times visited hospital ER

Form Pane Label: Times visited hospital ER

SAS Name: EMERGE12M_C

Tag Name: Child.UTZ.EMERGE12M_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: During the past 12 months, how many times has ^SCNAME gone to a HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM about ^hisher_C health?

• **Read if necessary:** This includes emergency room visits that resulted in a hospital admission.

• **Enter '96' if number is 96 or more.**

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 96

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-96,RF,DK> if AGE GE '001'[goto HOSPONGT_C]
else [goto MEDDL12M_C]

Field

HOSPONGT_C
Child.UTZ.HOSPONGT_C

Description: Number of times hospitalized overnight, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Hospitalized overnight

SAS Name: HOSPONGT_C

Tag Name: Child.UTZ.HOSPONGT_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: AGE GE '001' and AGE LE '017'

Universe Description: Sample Children 1-17

Question Text: During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME been hospitalized overnight?
^PAST12MER_C

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: PAST12MER_C

Instructions: If ((EMERGE12M_C GE '01' and EMERGE12M_C LE '96') or EMERGE12M_C='RF','DK'): Fill: "Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MEDDL12M_C]

Field

MEDDL12M_C
Child.UTZ.MEDDL12M_C

Description: Delayed medical care due to cost, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Delayed medical care

SAS Name: MEDDL12M_C

Tag Name: Child.UTZ.MEDDL12M_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME been delayed in getting medical care because of the cost?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MEDNG12M_C]

MEDNG12M_C

Field

Child.UTZ.MEDNG12M_C

Description: Needed medical care but did not get, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Needed medical care

SAS Name: MEDNG12M_C

Tag Name: Child.UTZ.MEDNG12M_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed medical care, but did not get it because of the cost?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

PMD
Child.PMD

Description: Prescription medications

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

RX12M_C

Field

Child.PMD.RX12M_C

Description: Prescribed medication, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Prescribed medication

SAS Name: RX12M_C

Tag Name: Child.PMD.RX12M_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: During the past 12 months, was ^SCNAME prescribed medication by a doctor or other health professional?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto RXDL12M_C]
<2,RF,DK> [goto RXDG12M_C]

Field

RXDL12M_C
Child.PMD.RXDL12M_C

Description: Delayed filling prescription, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Delayed filling prescription

SAS Name: RXDL12M_C

Tag Name: Child.PMD.RXDL12M_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: RX12M_C='1'

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who had been prescribed medication in the past 12 months

Question Text: During the past 12 months, did you delay filling a prescription for ^SCNAME to save money?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RXDG12M_C]

RXDG12M_C

Field

Child.PMD.RXDG12M_C

Description: Needed prescriptions, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Needed prescriptions

SAS Name: RXDG12M_C

Tag Name: Child.PMD.RXDG12M_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed prescription medication, but did not get it because of the cost?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

IMM
Child.IMM

Description: Immunization

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

SHTFLU12M_C

Field

Child.IMM.SHTFLU12M_C

Description: Flu vaccine, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Flu vaccine

SAS Name: SHTFLU12M_C

Tag Name: Child.IMM.SHTFLU12M_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: There are two types of flu vaccinations. One is a shot and the other is a spray, mist, or drop in the nose. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has ^SCNAME had a flu vaccination?

✦ **Read if necessary:** A flu vaccination is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SHTFLUNUM_C]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

SHTFLUNUM_C

Field

Child.IMM.SHTFLUNUM_C

Description: Number of flu vaccines, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Number of flu vaccines

SAS Name: SHTFLUNUM_C

Tag Name: Child.IMM.SHTFLUNUM_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: SHTFLU12M_C='1'

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who have had a flu shot in the past 12 months

Question Text: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many flu vaccinations has ^SCNAME received?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSHTFLUNUM_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		1 vaccination
2		2 or more vaccinations

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2> [goto FLUVAC1M_C]
<RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

FLUVAC1M_C
Child.IMM.FLUVAC1M_C

Description: Month of most recent flu vaccine

Form Pane Label: Month of most recent flu vaccine

SAS Name: FLUVAC1M_C

Tag Name: Child.IMM.FLUVAC1M_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: SHTFLUNUM_C='1','2'

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who have had one or more shots in the past 12 months

Question Text: ♦ 1 of 2

During what month and year did ^SCNAME receive ^hisher_C most recent flu vaccine?

♦ Enter month of most recent flu vaccine.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: T_MONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		January
2		February
3		March
4		April
5		May

6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-12,DK>[goto FLUVAC1Y_C]
<RF> if SHTFLUNUM_C='2'[goto FLUVAC2M_C]
else if SHTFLUNUM_C='1' [goto next section]

Field

FLUVAC1Y_C
Child.IMM.FLUVAC1Y_C

Description: Year of most recent flu vaccine

Form Pane Label: Year of most recent flu vaccine

SAS Name: FLUVAC1Y_C

Tag Name: Child.IMM.FLUVAC1Y_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: ((FLUVAC1M_C GE 1 AND FLUVAC1M_C LE 12) OR FLUVAC1M_C='DK')

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who have had one or more shots in the past 12 months and gave month/don't know month of flu shot

Question Text: ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter year of most recent flu vaccine.

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 2000

Max: 2030

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <current year, current year-1,RF,DK> and SHTFLUNUM_C = 2 [goto FLUVAC2M_C]
else [goto next section]
if FLUVAC1M_C and FLUVAC1Y_C = a future date [goto ERR1_ FLUVAC1Y_C];
if FLUVAC1M_C and FLUVAC1Y_C = a date prior to birth [goto ERR2_ FLUVAC1Y_C];
if FLUVAC1M_C and FLUVAC1Y_C = a date prior to 12 months ago [goto ERR3_ FLUVAC1Y_C]

ERR1_FLUVAC1Y_C
Child.IMM.ERR1_FLUVAC1Y_C

Check

Description: 1st flu vaccine in future

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: (FLUVAC1Y_C gt current year) or (FLUVAC1Y_C=current year and FLUVAC1M_C gt current month)

Universe Description: Date of first flu vaccine is in the future

Text: {check ERR1_FLUVAC1Y_C}
◆ Future date invalid

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Check

ERR2_FLUVAC1Y_C
Child.IMM.ERR2_FLUVAC1Y_C

Description: 1st flu vaccine before dob

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: FLUVAC1M_C and FLUVAC1Y_C = date prior to birth date

Universe Description: Date of first flu vaccine is before sample child's birth date

Text: {check ERR2_FLUVAC1Y_C}
◆ Date prior to birth

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

ERR3_FLUVAC1Y_C
Child.IMM.ERR3_FLUVAC1Y_C

Check

Description: 1st flu vaccine before 12 mos

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: FLUVAC1Y_C le current year-1 and (FLUVAC1M_C lt current month or FLUVAC1M_C=DK)

Universe Description: Date of first flu vaccine is prior to 12 months ago

Text: {check ERR3_FLUVAC1Y_C}
◆ Date before 12 months ago

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Field

FLUVAC2M_C
Child.IMM.FLUVAC2M_C

Description: Month of next most recent flu vaccine

Form Pane Label: Month of next most recent flu vaccine

SAS Name: FLUVAC2M_C

Tag Name: Child.IMM.FLUVAC2M_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: SHTFLUNUM_C='2'

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who have had two or more flu shots in the past 12 months

Question Text: ♦ 1 of 2

During what month and year did ^SCNAME receive ^hisher_C NEXT most recent flu vaccine?

♦ Enter month of next most recent flu vaccine.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: T_MONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		January
2		February
3		March
4		April
5		May

6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-12,DK> [goto FLUVAC2Y_C]
<RF> [goto next section]

Field

FLUVAC2Y_C
Child.IMM.FLUVAC2Y_C

Description: Year of next most recent flu vaccine

Form Pane Label: Year of next most recent flu vaccine

SAS Name: FLUVAC2Y_C

Tag Name: Child.IMM.FLUVAC2Y_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: ((FLUVAC2M_C GE 1 AND FLUVAC2M_C LE 12) OR FLUVAC2M_C='DK')

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who have had two or more flu shots and gave month/don't know month of 2nd vaccine dose

Question Text: ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter year of next most recent flu vaccine.

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 2000

Max: 2030

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <current year, current year-1,RF,DK> [goto next section]

If FLUVAC2M_C and FLUVAC2Y_C = a date prior to birth [goto ERR2
FLUVAC2Y_C]

If FLUVAC2M_C and FLUVAC2Y_C = a date prior to 12 months ago [goto ERR3_
FLUVAC2Y_C]

ERR1_FLUVAC2Y_C
Child.IMM.ERR1_FLUVAC2Y_C

Check

Description: 2nd flu vaccine in future

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: (FLUVAC2Y_C gt current year) or (FLUVAC2Y_C=current year and FLUVAC2M_C gt current month)

Universe Description: Date of second flu vaccine is in the future

Text: {check ERR1_FLUVAC2Y_C}
◆ Future date invalid

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Check

ERR2_FLUVAC2Y_C
Child.IMM.ERR2_FLUVAC2Y_C

Description: 2nd flu vaccine before dob

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: FLUVAC2M_C and FLUVAC2Y_C = a date prior to birth

Universe Description: Date of second flu vaccine is prior to sample child's birth date

Text: {check ERR2_FLUVAC2Y_C}
◆ Date prior to birth

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

ERR3_FLUVAC2Y_C

Check

Child.IMM.ERR3_FLUVAC2Y_C

Description: 2nd flu vaccine before 12 mos

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: FLUVAC2Y_C le current year-1 and (FLUVAC2M_C lt current month or FLUVAC2M_C in (DK, RF))

Universe Description: Date of second flu vaccine is prior to 12 months ago

Text: {[check ERR3_FLUVAC2Y_C](#)}
[Date before 12 months ago](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Field

FLUSHTSWTCH
Child.IMM.FLUSHTSWTCH

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FLUSHTSWTCH

Tag Name: Child.FLUSHTSWTCH

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: FLUVAC2M_C and FLUVAC2Y_C = a month and a year after month and year given

Universe Description: Date of second flu shot is 13 months prior to date given

Question Text: ***Storage Variable***

Type: Classification

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if date given at FLUVAC2M_C and FLUVAC2Y_C is prior to FLUVAC1M_C and FLUVAC1Y_C store '1'

Array:

PTC - Rotate

Block

Child.PTC - Rotate

Description: Physical and other therapeutic care

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

EYEEX12M_C
Child.PTC - Rotate.EYEEX12M_C

Description: Had eye exam, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Had eye exam

SAS Name: EYEEX12M_C

Tag Name: Child.PTC.EYEEX12M_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had an eye exam from an eye specialist such as an optometrist, ophthalmologist, or eye doctor?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto THERA12M_C]

THERA12M_C

Field

Child.PTC - Rotate.THERA12M_C

Description: Receive therapy, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Received therapy

SAS Name: THERA12M_C

Tag Name: Child.PTC.THERA12M_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME receive physical therapy, speech therapy, rehabilitative therapy, or occupational therapy?

• Do not include mental health therapy

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HOMEHC12M_C]

Field

HOMEHC12M_C
Child.PTC - Rotate.HOMEHC12M_C

Description: Receive care at home, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Receive care at home

SAS Name: HOMEHC12M_C

Tag Name: Child.PTC.HOMEHC12M_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME receive care at home from a nurse or other health professional?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

MHC - Rotate

Block

Child.MHC - Rotate

Description: Mental health care

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: AGE_FINAL GE '002' and AGE_FINAL LE '017'

Universe Description: Age 2-17 years old

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

MHRX_C
Child.MHC - Rotate.MHRX_C

Description: Medications for emotions, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Medications for emotions

SAS Name: MHRX_C

Tag Name: Child.MHC.MHRX_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '002' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-17

Question Text: During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME take any prescription medication to help with ^hisher_C emotions, concentration, behavior or mental health?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MHTHRPY_C]

Field

MHTRPY_C
Child.MHC - Rotate.MHTRPY_C

Description: Receive counseling/therapy, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Receive counseling/therapy

SAS Name: MHTRPY_C

Tag Name: Child.MHC.MHTRPY_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '002' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-17

Question Text: During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME receive counseling, therapy, or other non-medication treatment from a mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, or clinical social worker?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MHTHDLY_C]

MHTHDLY_C

Field

Child.MHC - Rotate.MHTHDLY_C

Description: Delayed counseling, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Delayed counseling

SAS Name: MHTHDLY_C

Tag Name: Child.MHC.MHTHDLY_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '002' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-17

Question Text: During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME been delayed in getting counseling, therapy, or other non-medication treatment from a mental health professional because of the cost?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MHTHND_C]

Field

MTHND_C
Child.MHC - Rotate.MTHND_C

Description: Needed counseling, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Needed counseling

SAS Name: MTHND_C

Tag Name: Child.MHC.MTHND_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '002' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-17

Question Text: During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed counseling, therapy, or other non-medication treatment from a mental health professional, but did not get it because of the cost?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

SDQ - Rotate

Block

Child.SDQ - Rotate

Description: Child Mental Health Rotate- SDQ Questionnaire

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017'

Universe Description: Age 4-17 years old

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

SDQCOPY_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQCOPY_C

Description: Continue

Form Pane Label: Continue

SAS Name: SDQCOPY_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQCOPY_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text:

- ◆ The following statements are not to be read to the respondent. They are displayed and included here for legal reasons.
- ◆ The next 25 items contained in SDQ1_C through SDQ25_C as well as 8 impact questions are included in this survey with permission as indicated below.
- ◆ The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
- ◆ Enter 1 to Continue.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SDQ1_C]

SDQ1_C

Field

Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ1_C

Description: Considerate of other people's feelings

Form Pane Label: Considerate of other people's feelings

SAS Name: SDQ1_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ1_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: I am going to read a list of items that describe children. For each item, please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

^SCNAME is considerate of other people's feelings?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ2_C]

SDQ2_C

Field

Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ2_C

Description: Restless, cannot stay still

Form Pane Label: Restless, cannot stay still

SAS Name: SDQ2_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ2_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long? Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ3_C]

Field

SDQ3_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ3_C

Description: Complains of headaches

Form Pane Label: Complains of headaches

SAS Name: SDQ3_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ3_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME often **COMPLAINS** of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness?

• **Read if necessary:** Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ4_C]

Field

SDQ4_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ4_C

Description: Shares readily

Form Pane Label: Shares readily

SAS Name: SDQ4_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ4_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME shares readily with other ^TOYSGAMES?

• **Read if necessary:** Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: TOYSGAMES

Instructions: if AGE=4-10 fill "children; for example, toys, treats, pencils"
else if AGE=11-17 fill "youth; for example, books, games, food"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ5_C]

Field

SDQ5_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ5_C

Description: Often loses temper

Form Pane Label: Often loses temper

SAS Name: SDQ5_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ5_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME often loses ^hisher_C temper?

• [Read if necessary:](#) Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ6_C]

Field

SDQ6_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ6_C

Description: Solitary, prefers to be alone

Form Pane Label: Solitary, prefers to be alone

SAS Name: SDQ6_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ6_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME ^SOLITARY?

• **Read if necessary:** Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: SOLITARY

Instructions: If AGE=4-10 fill "is rather solitary, prefers to play alone"
else if AGE=11-17 fill "would rather be alone than with other youth"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ7_C]

Field

SDQ7_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ7_C

Description: Well behaved

Form Pane Label: Well behaved

SAS Name: SDQ7_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ7_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME is generally well behaved, usually does what adults request?

• **Read if necessary:** Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ8_C]

Field

SDQ8_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ8_C

Description: Many worries

Form Pane Label: Many worries

SAS Name: SDQ8_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ8_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME has many worries, or often seems worried?

• **Read if necessary:** Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ9_C]

Field

SDQ9_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ9_C

Description: Helpful to others

Form Pane Label: Helpful to others

SAS Name: SDQ9_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ9_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill?

• **Read if necessary:** Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ10_C]

Field

SDQ10_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ10_C

Description: Constantly fidgeting/squirring

Form Pane Label: Constantly fidgeting/squirring

SAS Name: SDQ10_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ10_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME is constantly fidgeting or squirring?

• **Read if necessary:** Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ11_C]

Field

SDQ11_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ11_C

Description: At least one good friend

Form Pane Label: At least one good friend

SAS Name: SDQ11_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ11_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME has at least one good friend?

• **Read if necessary:** Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ12_C]

Field

SDQ12_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ12_C

Description: Often fights with others

Form Pane Label: Often fights with others

SAS Name: SDQ12_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ12_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME often fights with other ^childyouth or bullies them?

• **Read if necessary:** Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: childyouth

Instructions: If AGE=4-10 fill "children"
else if AGE 11-17 fill "youth"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ13_C]

Field

SDQ13_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ13_C

Description: Often unhappy/depressed/tearful

Form Pane Label: Often unhappy/depressed/tearful

SAS Name: SDQ13_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ13_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME is often unhappy, depressed or tearful?

• **Read if necessary:** Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ14_C]

Field

SDQ14_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ14_C

Description: Liked by other children/youth

Form Pane Label: Liked by other children/youth

SAS Name: SDQ14_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ14_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME is generally liked by other ^childyouth?

• **Read if necessary:** Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: childyouth

Instructions: If AGE=4-10 fill "children"
else if AGE 11-17 fill "youth"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ15_C]

Field

SDQ15_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ15_C

Description: Easily distracted

Form Pane Label: Easily distracted

SAS Name: SDQ15_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ15_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME is easily distracted, ^hisher_C concentration wanders?

• [Read if necessary:](#) Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ16_C]

Field

SDQ16_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ16_C

Description: Nervous in new situation

Form Pane Label: Nervous in new situation

SAS Name: SDQ16_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ16_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME is nervous ^CLINGY in new situations, ^heshe_C easily lose^s confidence?

* [Read if necessary](#): Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: CLINGY

Instructions: If AGE=4-10 fill "or clingy"

Fills: heshe_C

Instructions: If SEX_FINAL_C=1 fill "he"
else if SEX_FINAL_C=2 fill "she"
else if SEX_FINAL_C=blank: fill "they"

Fills: s

Instructions: if SEX_FINAL_C=1,2 fill "s" else fill blank

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ17_C]

Field

SDQ17_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ17_C

Description: Kind to younger children

Form Pane Label: Kind to younger children

SAS Name: SDQ17_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ17_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME is kind to younger children?

• **Read if necessary:** Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ18_C]

Field

SDQ18_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ18_C

Description: Lies or cheats

Form Pane Label: Lies or cheats

SAS Name: SDQ18_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ18_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME often lies or cheats?

• **Read if necessary:** Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ19_C]

Field

SDQ19_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ19_C

Description: Picked on or bullied by others

Form Pane Label: Picked on or bullied by others

SAS Name: SDQ19_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ19_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME is picked on or bullied by other ^childyouth?

• [Read if necessary:](#) Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: childyouth

Instructions: If AGE=4-10 fill "children"
else if AGE 11-17 fill "youth"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ20_C]

Field

SDQ20_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ20_C

Description: Offers to help others

Form Pane Label: Offers to help others

SAS Name: SDQ20_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ20_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME often offers to help others, such as parents, teachers, and ^other children?

* **Read if necessary:** Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: other

Instructions: If AGE=4-10 fill "other"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ21_C]

Field

SDQ21_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ21_C

Description: Thinks things out before acting

Form Pane Label: Thinks things out before acting

SAS Name: SDQ21_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ21_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME thinks things out before acting?

• **Read if necessary:** Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ22_C]

Field

SDQ22_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ22_C

Description: Steals from home/school/elsewhere

Form Pane Label: Steals from home/school/elsewhere

SAS Name: SDQ22_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ22_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME steals from home, school or elsewhere?

• **Read if necessary:** Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ23_C]

Field

SDQ23_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ23_C

Description: Gets along better with adults than children/youth

Form Pane Label: Gets along better with adults than children/youth

SAS Name: SDQ23_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ23_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME gets along better with adults than with other ^childyouth?

• **Read if necessary:** Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: childyouth

Instructions: If AGE=4-10 fill "children"
else if AGE 11-17 fill "youth"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ24_C]

Field

SDQ24_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ24_C

Description: Many fears, easily scared

Form Pane Label: Many fears, easily scared

SAS Name: SDQ24_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ24_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME has many fears, is easily scared?

• **Read if necessary:** Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQ25_C]

Field

SDQ25_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQ25_C

Description: Good attention span

Form Pane Label: Good attention span

SAS Name: SDQ25_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQ25_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: ^SCNAME has a good attention span, sees work through to the end?

• **Read if necessary:** Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQ1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not true
2		Somewhat true
3		Certainly true

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SDQIMP1_C]

Field

SDQIMP1_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQIMP1_C

Description: Difficulties with emotions, behaviors

Form Pane Label: Difficulties with emotions, behaviors

SAS Name: SDQIMP1_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQIMP1_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17

Question Text: Overall, do you think that ^SCNAME has difficulties in one or more of the following areas: emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people? Would you say no difficulties, minor difficulties, definite difficulties, or severe difficulties?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQIMP1_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No - no difficulties
2		Yes - minor difficulties
3		Yes - definite difficulties
4		Yes - severe difficulties

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> [goto next section]
<2,3,4> [goto SDQIMP2_C]

Field

SDQIMP2_C
Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQIMP2_C

Description: Length of time with difficulties

Form Pane Label: Length of time with difficulties

SAS Name: SDQIMP2_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQIMP2_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: SDQIMP1_C IN ('2','3','4')

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people

Question Text: How long have these difficulties been present? Would you say less than a month, 1-5 months, 6-12 months, or over a year?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQIMP2_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than a month
2		1-5 months
3		6-12 months
4		Over a year

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto SDQIMP3_C]

SDQIMP3_C

Field

Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQIMP3_C

Description: Difficulties upset/distress SC

Form Pane Label: Difficulties upset/distress SC

SAS Name: SDQIMP3_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQIMP3_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: SDQIMP1_C IN ('2','3','4')

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people

Question Text: Do the difficulties upset or distress ^SCNAME? Would you say not at all, only a little, a medium amount, or a great deal?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQIMP3_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		Only a little
3		A medium amount
4		A great deal

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto SDQIMP4_C]

SDQIMP4_C

Field

Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQIMP4_C

Description: Difficulties interfere with home life

Form Pane Label: Difficulties interfere with home life

SAS Name: SDQIMP4_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQIMP4_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: SDQIMP1_C IN ('2','3','4')

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people

Question Text: Do the difficulties interfere with ^SCNAME's everyday life in the following areas?

...Home life? Would you say not at all, only a little, a medium amount, or a great deal?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQIMP3_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		Only a little
3		A medium amount
4		A great deal

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto SDQIMP5_C]

SDQIMP5_C

Field

Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQIMP5_C

Description: Difficulties interfere with friendships

Form Pane Label: Difficulties interfere with friendships

SAS Name: SDQIMP5_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQIMP5_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: SDQIMP1_C IN ('2','3','4')

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people

Question Text: Do the difficulties interfere with ^SCNAME's everyday life in the following areas?

...Friendships? Would you say not at all, only a little, a medium amount, or a great deal?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQIMP3_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		Only a little
3		A medium amount
4		A great deal

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto SDQIMP6_C]

SDQIMP6_C

Field

Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQIMP6_C

Description: Difficulties interfere with classroom learning

Form Pane Label: Difficulties interfere with classroom learning

SAS Name: SDQIMP6_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQIMP6_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: SDQIMP1_C IN ('2','3','4')

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) Do the difficulties interfere with ^SCNAME's everyday life in the following areas?

...**Classroom learning?**

♦ [Read if necessary:](#) Would you say not at all, only a little, a medium amount, or a great deal?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQIMP3_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		Only a little
3		A medium amount
4		A great deal

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto SDQIMP7_C]

SDQIMP7_C

Field

Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQIMP7_C

Description: Difficulties interfere with leisure activities

Form Pane Label: Difficulties interfere with leisure activities

SAS Name: SDQIMP7_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQIMP7_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: SDQIMP1_C IN ('2','3','4')

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) Do the difficulties interfere with ^SCNAME's everyday life in the following areas?

...Leisure activities?

♦ [Read if necessary:](#) Would you say not at all, only a little, a medium amount, or a great deal?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQIMP3_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		Only a little
3		A medium amount
4		A great deal

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto SDQIMP8_C]

SDQIMP8_C

Field

Child.SDQ - Rotate.SDQIMP8_C

Description: Difficulties put burden on family

Form Pane Label: Difficulties put burden on family

SAS Name: SDQIMP8_C

Tag Name: Child.SDQ.SDQIMP8_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '004' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: SDQIMP1_C IN ('2','3','4')

Universe Description: Sample Children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people

Question Text: Do the difficulties put a burden on you or the family as a whole? Would you say not at all, only a little, a medium amount, or a great deal?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSDQIMP3_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		Only a little
3		A medium amount
4		A great deal

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

SLE - Rotate
Child.SLE - Rotate

Description: Child Mental Health Rotate- Child Stressful Life Events

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

SLEINTRO_C

Field

Child.SLE - Rotate.SLEINTRO_C

Description: introduction to stressful life events section

Form Pane Label: SLE Introduction

SAS Name: SLEINTRO_C

Tag Name: Child.SLE.SLEINTRO_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17

Question Text: The next questions are about events that may have happened during ^SCNAME's life. These things can happen in any family, but some people may feel uncomfortable with these questions. You may skip any questions you do not want to answer.

[♦ Enter 1 to continue](#)

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto VIOLENEV_C]

Field

VIOLENEV_C
Child.SLE - Rotate.VIOLENEV_C

Description: Victim of/witnessed violence

Form Pane Label: Victim of/witnessed violence

SAS Name: VIOLENEV_C

Tag Name: Child.SLE.VIOLENEV_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: Has ^SCNAME ever been the victim of violence or witnessed violence in ^hisher_C neighborhood?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto JAILEV_C]

Field

JAILEV_C
Child.SLE - Rotate.JAILEV_C

Description: Ever lived with parent who was incarcerated

Form Pane Label: Lived with incarcerated parent

SAS Name: JAILEV_C

Tag Name: Child.SLE.JAILEV_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: Did ^SCNAME ever live with a parent or guardian who served time in jail or prison after ^SCNAME was born?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MENTDEPEV_C]

MENTDEPEV_C

Field

Child.SLE - Rotate.MENTDEPEV_C

Description: Ever lived with anyone mentally ill/severely depressed

Form Pane Label: Lived with mentally ill/depressed

SAS Name: MENTDEPEV_C

Tag Name: Child.SLE.MENTDEPEV_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: Did ^SCNAME ever live with anyone who was mentally ill or severely depressed?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-2,RF,DK> [goto ALCDRUGEV_C]

Field

ALCDRUGEV_C
Child.SLE - Rotate.ALCDRUGEV_C

Description: Ever lived with anyone with alcohol/drug problem

Form Pane Label: Lived with alcohol/drug problem

SAS Name: ALCDRUGEV_C

Tag Name: Child.SLE.ALCDRUGEV_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: Did ^SCNAME ever live with anyone who had a problem with alcohol or drugs?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

PAR
Child.PAR

Block

Description: Parent Demographics

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Ask tbIPARREL for non-foster parents only
Ask tbIMAR and tbIPARBORN for ALL parents, including foster parents

Field

PARINTRO_C
Child.PAR.PARINTRO_C

Description: Introduction when there is at least one residential parent who is not a foster parent

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PARINTRO_C

Tag Name: Child.PAR.PARINTRO_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: Roster.tblREL.bPerson[PX_C].PCNTWHOPAR GE 1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with at least one resident parent who is not a foster parent

Question Text: Now I'm going to ask questions about ^SCNAME's parents living here.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto tblIPARREL]

tbIPARREL
Child.PAR.tbIPARREL

Block

Description: relationship status of child to non-foster residential parents

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: Roster.tblREL.bPerson[PX_C].PCNTWHOPAR GE 1

Universe Description: Non-foster residential parents present

Array:

Block Instructions:

Block

bParent
Child.PAR.tbIPARREL.bParent

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(Roster.tbIREL.bPerson[PX_C].PCNTWHOPAR GE 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:
Number of Elements: 4

Block Instructions: Loop through for each person selected at WHOPAR for the Sample Child

RowNum

Field

Child.PAR.tblPARREL.bParent.RowNum

Description: Stores the array index number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RowNum

Tag Name: Child.RowNum

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(Roster.tblIREL.bPerson[PX_C].PCNTWHOPAR GE 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Storage Variable***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store the array index number

Array:

Field

ParentNum

Child.PAR.tbIPARREL.bParent.ParentNum

Description: Line number of parent

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ParentNum

Tag Name: Child.ParentNum

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(Roster.tbIREL.bPerson[PX_C].PCNTWHOPAR GE 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Storage Variable***

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 25

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store the line number of Roster.tbIREL.bPerson[PX_C].WHOPAR[RowNum]

Array:

RELCHPAR_C

Field

Child.PAR.tblPARREL.bParent.RELCHPAR_C

Description: Relationship of non-foster residential parent (bio/adoptive/step)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RELCHPAR_C

Tag Name: Child.PAR.RELCHPAR_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(Roster.tblREL.bPerson[PX_C].PCNTWHOPAR GE 1)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 with at least one parent in the household that is not a foster parent

Question Text: ^Areyoulspar ^SCNAME's biological, adoptive, or step ^fathermother?

Fills: Areyoulspar

Instructions: If ParentNum=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "Are you"
else fill: "Is ALIAS[ParentNum]"

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: fathermother

Instructions: If GEN.SEX_FINAL[ParentNum]='1', fill: "father"
If GEN.SEX_FINAL[ParentNum]='2', fill: "mother"
If GEN.SEX_FINAL[ParentNum]='(DK','RF)', fill: "parent"

Â

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TRELCHPAR_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Biological

2	Adoptive
3	Step
4	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> if last parent in Roster.tbIREL.bPerson[PX_C].WHOPAR [goto MARINTRO_C if any parent in Roster.tbIREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS has MAR_FLG_A ne 1] else [goto tbIPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in Roster.tbIREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty] else [goto next section]
else [goto RELCHPAR_C for next parent listed at Roster.tbIREL.bPerson[PX_C].WHOPAR]

****Note:** update skip instructions to tbIPARBORN**

MARINTRO_C

Child.PAR.MARINTRO_C

Field

Description: Intro to marital status questions

Form Pane Label: Intro to marital status questions

SAS Name: MARINTRO_C

Tag Name: Child.PAR.MARINTRO_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: At least one parent listed in Roster.tbIREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS has GEN.MAR_FLG_A in (3,blank) or (GEN.MAR_FLG_A=2 and PX=PX_A and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)

Universe Description: At least one parent has marital flag of 3 or blank, or at least one arent has marital flag of 2 and the parent is the sample adult and not the sample child respondent

Question Text: The next set of questions are about marriage and cohabitation.

✦ Enter 1 to continue.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: For the first parent in Roster.tbIREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS with GEN.MAR_FLG_A ne 1,
If GEN.MAR_FLG_A=blank or (GEN.MAR_FLG_A=2 and PX=PX_A and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) [goto tbIMAR.bParent.MARITAL_C]
Elseif GEN.MAR_FLG_A=3 [goto tbIMAR.bPARENT.EVRMARRIED_C]

Block

tbIMAR
Child.PAR.tbIMAR

Description: Marital status of residential parents

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Cycle through table for each parent listed in Roster.tbIRel.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS

bParent

Block

Child.PAR.tblMAR.bParent

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum] in (3,blank)
or
GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=2 and ParentNum=PX_A and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1

Universe Description: Collect of all parents where marital status has not been determined or is incomplete or the sample adult is a parent but is not the sample child respondent and the sample adult answered don't know or refused to marital status

Array:

Number of Elements: 4

Block Instructions:

Field

RowNum
Child.PAR.tblMAR.bParent.RowNum

Description: Row number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RowNum

Tag Name: Child.RowNum

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT
ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum] in (3,blank)
or
GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=2 and ParentNum=PX_A and SARESPSC_FLG ne
1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Storage Variable***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store the array index number

Array:

ParentNum

Field

Child.PAR.tblMAR.bParent.ParentNum

Description: Line number of parent

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ParentNum

Tag Name: Child.ParentNum

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum] in (3,blank)
or
GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=2 and ParentNum=PX_A and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Storage Variable***

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 25

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store the line number from Roster.tblREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS[RowNum]

Array:

Field

MARITAL_C

Child.PAR.tbIMAR.bParent.MARITAL_C

Description: Marital status of residential parents

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MARITAL_C

Tag Name: Child.PAR.MARITAL_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum] in (3,blank)
or
GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=2 and ParentNum=PX_A and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)

Universe: (GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=blank) or (GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=2 and ParentNUM=PX_A and GEN.SARESPSC ne 1)

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 where parent's marital status is not determined or the parent's marital status is don't know or refused and the parent is the sample adult and the parent is not the sample child respondent

Question Text: ^Areyoulspar married, living with a partner together as an unmarried couple, or neither?

Fills: Areyoulspar

Instructions: If ParentNum=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "Are you"
else fill: "Is ALIAS[ParentNum]"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMARITALSC_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Married
2		Living with a partner as an unmarried couple
3		Neither

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: <1> Set MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=1

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SPOUSLIV_C]
<2> if GEN.PCNT16PLUSNOSC=1 [got ERR1_MARITAL_C] else [goto
PARTNERWHO_C]
<3,RF,DK> [goto EVRMARRIED_C]

Check

ERR1_MARITAL_C

Child.PAR.tblMAR.bParent.ERR1_MARITAL_C

Description: One person eligible to be living with a partner in household soft edit

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum] in (3,blank)
or
GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=2 and ParentNum=PX_A and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)

Universe: MARITAL_C=2 and GEN.PCNT16PLUSNOSC=1

Universe Description: Parent reports he/she is living with a partner but parent is the only person eligible to be living with a partner on the household roster

Text: {signal ERR1_MARITAL_C}

✦ Respondent is the only person 16 or older on the household roster. There is no one else eligible to select.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Correct: [goto MARITAL_C]
Suppress: [goto EVRMARRIED_C]

SPOUSLIV_C

Field

Child.PAR.tblMAR.bParent.SPOUSLIV_C

Description: Whether spouse lives with residential parent

Form Pane Label: Spouse of resident parent live in HH

SAS Name: SPOUSLIV_C

Tag Name: Child.PAR.SPOUSLIV_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum] in (3,blank)
or
GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=2 and ParentNum=PX_A and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)

Universe: MARITAL_C='1'

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 where one parent is married

Question Text: Does ^yourPARspouse currently live in the household?

Fills: yourPARspouse

Instructions: if ParentNum=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "your spouse"
else fill: "ALIAS[ParentNum]'s spouse"
Â

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if GEN.PCNT16PLUSNOSC=1 [goto ERR1_SPOUSLIV_C] else [goto SPOUSWHO_C]
<2> [goto SPOUSEP_C]
<RF,DK> loop through table for remaining parents else [goto tblPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in Roster.tblREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty] else [goto next section]]

ERR1_SPOUSLIV_C

Check

Child.PAR.tblMAR.bParent.ERR1_SPOUSLIV_C

Description: Only one person eligible to be married in household soft edit

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTUnder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum] in (3,blank)
or
GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=2 and ParentNum=PX_A and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)

Universe: MARITAL_C=1 and SPOULIV_C=1 and GEN.PCNT16PLUSNOSC=1

Universe Description: Parent is married and says spouse lives in household but parent is the only person eligible to be married on the household roster

Text: {signal ERR1_SPOUSLIV_C}

✦ Respondent is the only person 16 or older on the household roster. There is no one else eligible to select.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Correct: [goto SPOUSLIV_C]

Suppress: loop through table for remaining parent else [goto tblPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in Roster.tblREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty] else [goto next section]

Field

SPOUSEP_C
Child.PAR.tbIMAR.bParent.SPOUSEP_C

Description: Separated from spouse

Form Pane Label: Separated from spouse

SAS Name: SPOUSEP_C

Tag Name: Child.PAR.SPOUSEP_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum] in (3,blank)
or
GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=2 and ParentNum=PX_A and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)

Universe: SPOUSLIV_C='2'

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 where parent is married and their spouse doesn't live in the household

Question Text: Does ^yourPAR spouse not live here because ^youPAR and ^yourPAR spouse are legally separated?

Fills: yourPAR

Instructions: If ParentNum=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "your"
else fill ALIAS[ParentNum] + " 's "
Â

Fills: youPAR

Instructions: If ParentNum=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "you"
else fill ALIAS[ParentNum]

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> loop through table for remaining parents else [goto
tblPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in
Roster.tblREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty]
else [goto next section]

Field

SPOUSWHO_C
Child.PAR.tbIMAR.bParent.SPOUSWHO_C

Description: Which person is spouse of residential parent

Form Pane Label: Which person to spouse

SAS Name: SPOUSWHO_C

Tag Name: Child.PAR.SPOUSWHO_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum] in (3,blank)
or
GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=2 and ParentNum=PX_A and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)

Universe: SPOUSLIV_C='1'

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 where parent is married and spouse lives in the household

Question Text: ^HHROSTER16UP_C

Which person is ^yourPAR spouse?

- Enter line number of spouse.
- If respondent names someone not on the roster enter '0'

Fills: HHROSTER16UP_C

Instructions: Fill roster of persons in household where GEN.AGE_FINAL GE 16 or GEN.AGE18PLUS[PX]=1. Do not include sample child.

Show LNO and ALIASNAME for each person. List one person per line.

Fills: yourPAR

Instructions: If ParentNum=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "your"
else fill ALIAS[ParentNum] + " 's "
Â

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: THHMEMBERSandNotOnRoster

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not on roster
1		^ALIASNAME[1]
2		^ALIASNAME[2]
3		^ALIASNAME[3]
4		^ALIASNAME[4]
5		^ALIASNAME[5]
6		^ALIASNAME[6]
7		^ALIASNAME[7]
8		^ALIASNAME[8]
9		^ALIASNAME[9]
10		^ALIASNAME[10]
11		^ALIASNAME[11]
12		^ALIASNAME[12]
13		^ALIASNAME[13]
14		^ALIASNAME[14]
15		^ALIASNAME[15]
16		^ALIASNAME[16]
17		^ALIASNAME[17]
18		^ALIASNAME[18]
19		^ALIASNAME[19]
20		^ALIASNAME[20]
21		^ALIASNAME[21]
22		^ALIASNAME[22]
23		^ALIASNAME[23]
24		^ALIASNAME[24]
25		^ALIASNAME[25]

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: set MAR_FLG_A[SPOUSEWHO_C]=1

Array:

Special Instructions: Display only household members with GEN.AGE_FINAL GE 16 or GEN.AGE18PLUS[PX]=1. Do NOT display Sample Child (PX_C).

Include household members who have been deleted for being on active duty in the armed forces or for living in off campus housing.

Skip Instructions: <1-25> if GEN.SEX_FINAL[SPOUSWHO_C] IN('1','2') and GEN.SEX_FINAL[ParentNum] IN ('1','2') [goto SPOUSSEX_C]
else loop through table for remaining parents else [goto tbIPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in Roster.tbIREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty]
else [goto next section]
<0,RF,DK> loop through table for remaining parents else [goto tbIPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in Roster.tbIREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty]
else [goto next section]

SPOUSSEX_C

Field

Child.PAR.tblMAR.bParent.SPOUSSEX_C

Description: Confirm gender of spouses

Form Pane Label: Confirm gender of spouses

SAS Name: SPOUSSEX_C

Tag Name: Child.PAR.SPOUSSEX_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum] in (3,blank)
or
GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=2 and ParentNum=PX_A and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)

Universe: SPOUSEWHO_C=(1:25) and GEN.SEX_FINAL[SPOUSEWHO_C] IN('1','2') and GEN.SEX_FINAL[RowNum] IN ('1','2')

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 where parent is married and spouse lives in the household and the sex of the residential parent of interest is not refused/don't know and the sex of the spouse of this parent is not refused/don't know.

Question Text: I have previously recorded that ^ParentX is ^sex_ParentX and that ^fillSPOUSWHO_C is ^sex_SPOUSWHO_C. Is that correct?

Fills: ParentX

Instructions: If ParentNum=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "you"
else fill: ALIAS[ParentNum]
Â

Fills: sex_ParentX

Instructions: If SEX[ParentNum]=1, fill: "male"
If SEX[ParentNum]=2, fill: "female"

Fills: fillSPOUSWHO_C

Instructions: Fill ALIAS[SPOUSWHO_C]

Fills: sex_SPOUSWHO_C

Instructions: If SEX[SPOUSWHO_C]=1 fill: "male"
If SEX[SPOUSWHO_C]=2 fill: "female"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> loop through table for remaining parents else [goto
tbIPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in
Roster.tbIREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty]
else [goto next section]
<2> [goto FIXSPOUSSEX_C]

FIXSPOUSSEX_C

Field

Child.PAR.tblMAR.bParent.FIXSPOUSSEX_C

Description: Fix sex of residential parents - married

Form Pane Label: Fix sex of married parents

SAS Name: FIXSPOUSSEX_C

Tag Name: Child.PAR.FIXSPOUSSEX_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
 (GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum] in (3,blank)
 or
 GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=2 and ParentNum=PX_A and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)

Universe: SPOUSSEX_C='2'

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 where parent is married and spouse lives in the household and the sex of the residential parent of interest is not refused/don't know and the sex of the spouse of this parent is not refused/don't know, and the sex of one or both individuals was incorrect.

Question Text: Which was not correct?

• Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max Number of Values: 2

Length: 2

Answer List: THHMEMBERSandZero

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		No biological, step, or adoptive parents
1		^ALIASNAME[1]
2		^ALIASNAME[2]
3		^ALIASNAME[3]
4		^ALIASNAME[4]
5		^ALIASNAME[5]
6		^ALIASNAME[6]
7		^ALIASNAME[7]
8		^ALIASNAME[8]

9	^ALIASNAME[9]
10	^ALIASNAME[10]
11	^ALIASNAME[11]
12	^ALIASNAME[12]
13	^ALIASNAME[13]
14	^ALIASNAME[14]
15	^ALIASNAME[15]
16	^ALIASNAME[16]
17	^ALIASNAME[17]
18	^ALIASNAME[18]
19	^ALIASNAME[19]
20	^ALIASNAME[20]
21	^ALIASNAME[21]
22	^ALIASNAME[22]
23	^ALIASNAME[23]
24	^ALIASNAME[24]
25	^ALIASNAME[25]

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: fill only ALIAS[ParentNum] and ALIAS[SPOUSWHO_C] in the answer categories

Skip Instructions: <1-25> loop through table for remaining parents else [goto tbIPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in Roster.tbIREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty] else [goto next section]

PARTNERWHO_C

Field

Child.PAR.tblMAR.bParent.PARTNERWHO_C

Description: Which person is partner

Form Pane Label: Which person in HH is partner

SAS Name: PARTNERWHO_C

Tag Name: Child.PAR.PARTNERWHO_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum] in (3,blank)
or
GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=2 and ParentNum=PX_A and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)

Universe: MARITAL_C='2' and GEN.PCNT16PLUSNOSC ge 2

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 where parent is cohabitating with a partner and there are at least two people eligible to be cohabitating in the household

Question Text: ^HHROSTER16UP_C

Which person is ^yourPAR partner?

- Enter line number of partner.
- If respondent names someone not on the roster enter '0'

Fills: HHROSTER16UP_C

Instructions: Fill roster of persons in household where GEN.AGE_FINAL GE 16 or GEN.AGE18PLUS[PX]=1. Do not include sample child.

Show LNO and ALIASNAME for each person. List one person per line.

Fills: yourPAR

Instructions: If ParentNum=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "your"
else fill ALIAS[ParentNum] + " 's "
Â

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: THHMEMBERSandNotOnRoster

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not on roster
1		^ALIASNAME[1]
2		^ALIASNAME[2]
3		^ALIASNAME[3]
4		^ALIASNAME[4]
5		^ALIASNAME[5]
6		^ALIASNAME[6]
7		^ALIASNAME[7]
8		^ALIASNAME[8]
9		^ALIASNAME[9]
10		^ALIASNAME[10]
11		^ALIASNAME[11]
12		^ALIASNAME[12]
13		^ALIASNAME[13]
14		^ALIASNAME[14]
15		^ALIASNAME[15]
16		^ALIASNAME[16]
17		^ALIASNAME[17]
18		^ALIASNAME[18]
19		^ALIASNAME[19]
20		^ALIASNAME[20]
21		^ALIASNAME[21]
22		^ALIASNAME[22]
23		^ALIASNAME[23]
24		^ALIASNAME[24]
25		^ALIASNAME[25]

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set MAR_FLG_A[PARTNERWHO_C]=3

Array:

Special Instructions: Display only household members with GEN.AGE_FINAL GE 16 or GEN.AGE18PLUS[PX]=1. Do NOT display Sample Child (PX_C).

Include household members who have been deleted for being on active duty in the armed forces or for living in off campus housing.

Skip Instructions: <1-25> if GEN.SEX_FINAL[ParentNum] IN ('1','2') and
GEN.SEX_FINAL[PARTNERWHO_C] IN ('1','2')[goto PARTNERSEX_C]
else [goto EVRMARRIED_C]
<0,RF,DK> [goto EVRMARRIED_C]

Field

PARTNERSEX_C
Child.PAR.tbIMAR.bParent.PARTNERSEX_C

Description: Confirm gender of partner

Form Pane Label: Confirm gender of partner

SAS Name: PARTNERSEX_C

Tag Name: Child.PAR.PARTNERSEX_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum] in (3,blank)
or
GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=2 and ParentNum=PX_A and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)

Universe: PARTNERWHO_C ge '1' and PARTNERWHO_C le '25' and
GEN.SEX_FINAL[ParentNum] IN ('1','2') and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PARTNERWHO_C]
IN ('1','2')

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 where parent is cohabitating with a partner and the partner lives in the household and the sex for the residential parent is not refused/don't and the sex for the partner is not refused/don't know

Question Text: I have previously recorded that ^ParentX is ^sex_ParentX and that ^fillPARTNERWHO_C is ^sex_PARTNERWHO_C. Is that correct?

Fills: ParentX

Instructions: If ParentNum=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "you"
else fill: ALIAS[ParentNum]
Â

Fills: sex_ParentX

Instructions: If SEX[ParentNum]=1, fill: "male"
If SEX[ParentNum]=2, fill: "female"

Fills: fillPARTNERWHO_C

Instructions: Fill ALIAS[PARTNERWHO_C]

Fills: sex_PARTNERWHO_C

Instructions: If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PARTNERWHO_C]=1 fill: "male"
If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PARTNERWHO_C]=2 fill: "female"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> [goto EVRMARRIED_C]
<2> [goto FIXPARTSEX_C]

Field

FIXPARTSEX_C

Child.PAR.tbIMAR.bParent.FIXPARTSEX_C

Description: Fix sex of partners

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FIXPARTSEX_C

Tag Name: Child.PAR.FIXPARTSEX_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
 (GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum] in (3,blank)
 or
 GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=2 and ParentNum=PX_A and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)

Universe: PARTNERSEX_C='2'

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 where parent is cohabitating with a partner and the partner lives in the household and the sex for the residential parent is not refused/don't and the sex for the partner is not refused/don't know, and the sex of one or both of the individuals is incorrect.

Question Text: Which was not correct?

[Enter all that apply, separate with commas.](#)

Type: Set

Max Number of Values: 2

Length: 2

Answer List: THHMEMBERSandZero

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		No biological, step, or adoptive parents
1		^ALIASNAME[1]
2		^ALIASNAME[2]
3		^ALIASNAME[3]
4		^ALIASNAME[4]
5		^ALIASNAME[5]
6		^ALIASNAME[6]
7		^ALIASNAME[7]
8		^ALIASNAME[8]

9	^ALIASNAME[9]
10	^ALIASNAME[10]
11	^ALIASNAME[11]
12	^ALIASNAME[12]
13	^ALIASNAME[13]
14	^ALIASNAME[14]
15	^ALIASNAME[15]
16	^ALIASNAME[16]
17	^ALIASNAME[17]
18	^ALIASNAME[18]
19	^ALIASNAME[19]
20	^ALIASNAME[20]
21	^ALIASNAME[21]
22	^ALIASNAME[22]
23	^ALIASNAME[23]
24	^ALIASNAME[24]
25	^ALIASNAME[25]

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: fill ALIAS[ParentNum] and ALIAS[PARTNERWHO_C] in the answer categories

Skip Instructions: <1-25> [goto EVRMARRIED_C]

Field

EVRMARRIED_C
Child.PAR.tbIMAR.bParent.EVRMARRIED_C

Description: Ever married status of residential parent

Form Pane Label: Ever married status

SAS Name: EVRMARRIED_C

Tag Name: Child.PAR.EVRMARRIED_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum] in (3,blank)
or
GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=2 and ParentNum=PX_A and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)

Universe: MARITAL_C IN('2','3','RF','DK') or GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=3

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 where parent is either cohabitating or not in relationship with anyone else in the household, or the marriage/cohabitation status is refused/don't know or the parent is reported as cohabitating with another parent

Question Text: ^HaveyouHasPAR ever been married?

Fills: HaveyouHasPAR

Instructions: If ParentNum=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "Have you"
else, fill: "Has ALIAS[ParentNum]"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=1 if MARITAL_C in (2,3,RF,DK) and EVRMARRIED_C=2
Store GEN.MAR_FLG_A[PaerntNum]=2 if EVRMARRIED_C in (RF,DK) OR MARITAL_C In (RF,DK) and EVRMARRIED_C=1

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if MARITAL_C=2 [goto LEGALSTAT_A]
elseif MARITAL_C=3 [goto WIDIVSEP_A]
else loop through table for remaining parents else [goto
tblPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in
Roster.tblREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty]
else [goto next section]
<2,RF,DK> loop through table for remaining parents else [goto
tblPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in
Roster.tblREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty]
else [goto next section]

Field

LEGALSTAT_C
Child.PAR.tblMAR.bParent.LEGALSTAT_C

Description: Current legal marital status of residential parent

Form Pane Label: Legal marital status

SAS Name: LEGALSTAT_C

Tag Name: Child.PAR.LEGALSTAT_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum] in (3,blank)
or
GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=2 and ParentNum=PX_A and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)

Universe: EVRMARRIED_C='1' and MARITAL_C='2'

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 where parent is living with a partner but has been married

Question Text: What is ^yourPAR current legal marital status?

Fills: yourPAR

Instructions: If ParentNum=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "your"
else fill ALIAS[ParentNum] + " 's "
Â

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCOHAB2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Married
2		Widowed
3		Divorced
4		Separated

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=1 if MARITAL_C=2 and EVRMARRIED_C=1 and LEGALSTAT_C IN (1,2,3,4)
Store GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=2 if LEGALSTAT_C in (RF,DK)

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> loop through table for remaining parents else [goto
tbIPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in
Roster.tbIREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty]
else [goto next section]

Field

WIDIVSEP_C
Child.PAR.tbIMAR.bParent.WIDIVSEP_C

Description: Widowed, divorced, or separated

Form Pane Label: Widowed, divorced, or separated

SAS Name: WIDIVSEP_C

Tag Name: Child.PAR.WIDIVSEP_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum] in (3,blank)
or
GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=2 and ParentNum=PX_A and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)

Universe: EVRMARRIED_C='1' and MARITAL_C='3'

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 where parent is neither living with a partner nor married, but has been married

Question Text: ^Areyoulspar widowed, divorced, or separated?

Fills: Areyoulspar

Instructions: If ParentNum=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "Are you"
else fill: "Is ALIAS[ParentNum]"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TWIDIVSEP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Widowed
2		Divorced
3		Separated

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=1 if MARITAL_C=3 and EVRMARRIED_C=1 and WIDIVSEP_C IN (1,2,3)
Store GEN.MAR_FLG_A[ParentNum]=2 if WIDIVSEP_C in (RF,DK)

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> loop through table for remaining parents else [goto tblPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in Roster.tblREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty] else [goto next section]

Block

tbIPARBORN
Child.PAR.tbIPARBORN

Description: Nativity of residential parents

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Cycle through for all parents in Roster.tbIREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS except for parents who are the sample adult and have answered Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A

bPerson

Block

Child.PAR.tblPARBORN.bPerson

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: ParentNum ne PX_A or (ParentNum=PX_A and Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty)

Universe Description:

Array:

Number of Elements: 4

Block Instructions: Loop through for each parent who is not the sample adult or who is the sample adult and did not answer Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A

Field

RowNum
Child.PAR.tblPARBORN.bPerson.RowNum

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RowNum

Tag Name: Child.RowNum

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(ParentNum ne PX_A or (ParentNum=PX_A and Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Storage Variable***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store the array index number

Array:

ParentNum

Field

Child.PAR.tblPARBORN.bPerson.ParentNum

Description: Line number of parent

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ParentNum

Tag Name: Child.ParentNum

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(ParentNum ne PX_A or (ParentNum=PX_A and Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Storage Variable***

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 25

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store the line number from Roster.tblIREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS[RowNum]

Array:

Field

PARBORN_C

Child.PAR.tbIPARBORN.bPerson.PARBORN_C

Description: Whether residential parent was born in the US/US territory

Form Pane Label: Residential parents born in the US/US territory

SAS Name: PARBORN_C

Tag Name: Child.PAR.PARBORN_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(ParentNum ne PX_A or (ParentNum=PX_A and Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 where whether the parent was born in the US or US territory is unknown

Question Text: ^WereyouWaspar born in the United States or a U.S. territory?

Fills: WereyouWaspar

Instructions: If ParentNum=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "Were you"
else fill: "Was ALIAS[ParentNum]"
Â

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> loop through table for remaining parents else [goto next section]

Block

NAT
Child.NAT

Description: Nativity

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

NATUSBORN_C

Field

Child.NAT.NATUSBORN_C

Description: Born in U.S. or U.S. territory

Form Pane Label: Born in U.S. or U.S. territory

SAS Name: NATUSBORN_C

Tag Name: Child.NAT.NATUSBORN_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: Was ^SCNAME born in the United States or a United States territory?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: If NATUSBORN_C='1', store '1' in CITIZEN_C, else store empty

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto NATSTBORN_C]

<2> [goto NATUSYR_C]

<RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

NATSTBORN_C
Child.NAT.NATSTBORN_C

Description: State or U.S. territory of birth

Form Pane Label: State or U.S. territory of birth

SAS Name: NATSTBORN_C

Tag Name: Child.NAT.NATSTBORN_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: NATUSBORN_C='1'

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 born in the United States or U.S. territory

Question Text: In what state or U.S. territory was ^SCNAME born?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer codes should be in the form of a lookup table. Table should include all 50 states, American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands.

Skip Instructions: <1-56,RF,DK> [goto next section]

NATUSYR_C
Child.NAT.NATUSYR_C

Field

Description: Year came to U.S.

Form Pane Label: Year came to U.S.

SAS Name: NATUSYR_C

Tag Name: Child.NAT.NATUSYR_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: NATUSBORN_C='2'

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 not born in the United States or U.S. territory

Question Text: In what year did ^SCNAME come to the United States to stay?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 2000

Max: 2030

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <2000-Current Year,RF,DK>
if NATUSYR_C gt current year [goto ERR1_NATUSYR_C]
if NATUSYR_C lt VFY.DEMBIRYR_C [goto ERR2_NATUSYR_C]
else goto [CITIZEN_C]

Check

ERR1_NATUSYR_C
Child.NAT.ERR1_NATUSYR_C

Description: The year reported in NATUSYR_C is a year in the future

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: NATUSYR_C is a future year

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR1_NATUSYR_C}

◆ Future year invalid. Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

ERR2_NATUSYR_C
Child.NAT.ERR2_NATUSYR_C

Check

Description: The year reported in NATUSYR_C is a year prior to child's birth

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: NATUSYR_C = a year prior to child's birth year

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR2_NATUSYR_C}

◆ Year is prior to date of birth. Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Field

CITIZEN_C
Child.NAT.CITIZEN_C

Description: Is child U.S. citizen

Form Pane Label: Is child U.S. citizen

SAS Name: CITIZEN_C

Tag Name: Child.NAT.CITIZEN_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: NATUSBORN_C='2'

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 not born in the United States or U.S. territory

Question Text: Is ^SCNAME a citizen of the United States?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto NATCTZN_C]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

NATCTZN_C

Child.NAT.NATCTZN_C

Field

Description: How child became U.S. citizen

Form Pane Label: How child became U.S. citizen

SAS Name: NATCTZN_C

Tag Name: Child.NAT.NATCTZN_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: NATUSBORN_C='2' and CITIZEN_C='1'

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 not born in the United States or a United States territory, but are United States citizens

Question Text: Was ^SCNAME born abroad to an American parent, born abroad and adopted by an American parent, or did ^SCNAME become a U.S. citizen by naturalization?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TNATCTZN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Born abroad to American parent
2		Born abroad and adopted by an American parent
3		Became U.S. citizen by naturalization

- Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

FEM
Child.FEM

Description: Employment of family members

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)

OR

(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PCTN18UP_C=1 and EMP_FLG_A=blank)

OR

(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PCTN18UP_C GT 1 and FEM_FLG_A=blank)

OR

(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PCTN18UP_C GT 1 and FEM_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)

Universe Description: Sample Child is not in the same family as the Sample Adult

OR

Sample Child is in same family as Sample Adult and there is one adult in family who is the Sample Adult and the Sample Adult Employment section has not been asked

OR

Sample Child is in the same family as Sample Adult and there are more than one adults in the family and the Sample Adult FEM section has not been asked

OR

Sample Child is in the same family as Sample Adult and there are more than one adults in the family and the Sample Adult FEM section was asked but has don't know/refused responses for all questions and the sample adult isn't the sample child respondent.

Array:

Block Instructions:

FEMINTRO_C
Child.FEM.FEMINTRO_C

Field

Description: Child Family Employment Intro

Form Pane Label: Child Family Employment Intro

SAS Name: FEMINTRO_C

Tag Name: Child.FEM.FEMINTRO_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)
OR
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PCTN18UP_C=1 and EMP_FLG_A=blank)
OR
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PCTN18UP_C GT 1 and FEM_FLG_A=blank)
OR
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PCTN18UP_C GT 1 and FEM_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Child is not in the same family as the Sample Adult
OR
Sample Child is in same family as Sample Adult and there is one adult in family who is the Sample Adult and the Sample Adult Employment section has not been asked
OR
Sample Child is in the same family as Sample Adult and there are more than one adults in the family and the Sample Adult FEM section has not been asked
OR
Sample Child is in the same family as Sample Adult and there are more than one adults in the family and the Sample Adult FEM section was asked but has don't know/refused responses for all questions and the sample adult isn't the sample child respondent.

Question Text: Now I have a few questions about ^youandothfam.

[Enter '1' to continue.](#)

Fills: youandothfam

Instructions: IF (PCNT18UP_C=1 and EMP_FLG_A ne 1 and FEM_FLG_A ne 1 and SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and SARESPSC_FLG=1) OR (PCNT18UP_C=2 and EMP_FLG_A=1 and FEM_FLG_A ne 1 and SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1), fill: "you"

Â

IF (PCNT18UP_C=2 and (EMP_FLG_A ne 1 and FEM_FLG_A ne 1 and SAMEFAM_FLG=1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)) OR (PCNT18UP_C GT 2 and (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (EMP_FLG_A ne 1 and FEM_FLG_A ne 1 and SAMEFAM_FLG = 1) or (EMP_FLG_A=1 and FEM_FLG_A ne 1 and SAMEFAM_FLG = 1 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)), fill: "you and other members of your family"

Â

IF (PCNT18UP_C=2 and (EMP_FLG_A=1 and FEM_FLG_A ne 1 and SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and SARESPSC_FLG=1)) OR (PCNT18UP_C GT 2 and (EMP_FLG_A=1 and FEM_FLG_A ne 1 and SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and SARESPSC_FLG=1)), fill: "other members of your family"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: [goto tblFEM_C]

tbIFEM_C
Child.FEM.tbIFEM_C

Block

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)
OR
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PCTN18UP_C=1 and EMP_FLG_A=blank)
OR
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PCTN18UP_C GT 1 and FEM_FLG_A=blank)
OR
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PCTN18UP_C GT 1 and FEM_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Child is not in the same family as the Sample Adult
OR
Sample Child is in same family as Sample Adult and there is one adult in family who is the Sample Adult and the Sample Adult Employment section has not been asked
OR
Sample Child is in the same family as Sample Adult and there are more than one adults in the family and the Sample Adult FEM section has not been asked
OR
Sample Child is in the same family as Sample Adult and there are more than one adults in the family and the Sample Adult FEM section was asked but has don't know/refused responses for all questions and the sample adult isn't the sample child respondent.

Array:

Block Instructions: Ask employment questions of all adults 18+ in the sample child's family before going to next section

Block

bPerson
Child.FEM.tblFEM_C.bPerson

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)
OR
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PCTN18UP_C=1 and EMP_FLG_A=blank)
OR
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PCTN18UP_C GT 1 and FEM_FLG_A=blank)
OR
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PCTN18UP_C GT 1 and FEM_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe: (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX] GE 18 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGE18[PX]=2 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGEGUESS[PX]=2)
AND (FAMILYC_FLG[PX]=1)
AND (HHSTAT_A NE 1 OR (HHSTAT_A=1 AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 AND SARESPSC_FLG ne 1 AND EMP_FLG_A=2) or SAMEFAM_FLG=1 AND EMP_FLG_A='blank'))

Universe Description: All adults 18+ in the Sample Child's Family if:

the sample adult and sample child are not in the same family OR

sample adult and sample child are in the same family, there is one adult in this family, and the sample adult EMP section has not been completed, OR

there is more than one adult in the sample child family and the sample adult FEM section has not been completed OR

the sample adult and sample child are in the same family, there is more than one adult in this family, the sample adult FEM section had all don't know/refused responses to the questions asked, and the sample adult is not the sample child respondent

Array:

Number of Elements: 25

Block Instructions:

PX

Field

Child.FEM.tblFEM_C.bPerson.PX

Description: line number of person

Form Pane Label: line number of person

SAS Name: PX

Tag Name: Child.PX

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)
OR
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PCTN18UP_C=1 and EMP_FLG_A=blank)
OR
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PCTN18UP_C GT 1 and FEM_FLG_A=blank)
OR
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PCTN18UP_C GT 1 and FEM_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)) AND
((GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX] GE 18 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGE18[PX]=2 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGEGUESS[PX]=2)
AND (FAMILYC_FLG[PX]=1)
AND (HHSTAT_A NE 1 OR (HHSTAT_A=1 AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 AND SARESPSC_FLG ne 1 AND EMP_FLG_A=2) or SAMEFAM_FLG=1 AND EMP_FLG_A='blank'))))

Universe:

Universe Description: All adults 18+ in the Sample Child's Family if the sample adult and sample child are not in the same family OR sample adult and sample child are in the same family, there is one adult in this family, and the sample adult EMP section has not been completed, OR there is more than one adult in the sample child family and the sample adult FEM section has not been completed OR the sample adult and sample child are in the same family, there is more than one adult in this family, the sample adult FEM section had all don't know/refused responses to the questions asked, and the sample adult is not the sample child respondent

Question Text: ***Storage Variable***

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 25

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

FEMWORK_C

Field

Child.FEM.tblFEM_C.bPerson.FEMWORK_C

Description: Other family members work

Form Pane Label: Other family members work

SAS Name: FEMWORK_C

Tag Name: Child.FEM.FEMWORK_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)
OR
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PCTN18UP_C=1 and EMP_FLG_A=blank)
OR
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PCTN18UP_C GT 1 and FEM_FLG_A=blank)
OR
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PCTN18UP_C GT 1 and FEM_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)) AND
((GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX] GE 18 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGE18[PX]=2 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGEGUESS[PX]=2)
AND (FAMILYC_FLG[PX]=1)
AND (HHSTAT_A NE 1 OR (HHSTAT_A=1 AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 AND SARESPSC_FLG ne 1 AND EMP_FLG_A=2) or SAMEFAM_FLG=1 AND EMP_FLG_A='blank')))))

Universe:

Universe Description: (Sample Child is not in the same family as the Sample Adult
OR
Sample Child is in same family as Sample Adult and there is one adult in family who is the Sample Adult and the Sample Adult Employment section has not been asked
OR
Sample Child is in the same family as Sample Adult and there are more than one adults in the family and the Sample Adult FEM section has not been asked
OR
Sample Child is in the same family as Sample Adult and there are more than one adults in the family and the Sample Adult FEM section was asked but has don't know/refused responses for all questions and the sample adult isn't the sample child respondent.)
AND
Person is in Sample Child's family and over the age of 18

Question Text: ^DoesDoyouALIASNAME work for pay at a job or business?

• If the respondent says ^heshetheywork, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business, enter '1' for yes.

Fills: DoesDoyouALIASNAME

Instructions: If PX=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "Do you"
(that is if the subject of the question is the sample child respondent, fill: "Do you")
else fill: "Does ^ALIASNAME"

Fills: heshetheywork

Instructions: elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL=1 fill "he works"
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL=2 fill "she works"
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL=DK,RF fill "they work"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store FEM_FLG_C=2 if FEMWORK_C IN (DK,RF) for first person in sample child family asked FEMWORK_C
Store FEM_FLG_C=1 if FEMWORK_C IN ('1','2') for any person in sample child family asked FEMWORK_C

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FEMWKFT_C]
<2,DK,RF> if there is another adult in the family [goto FEMWORK_C] for the next adult 18+
else [goto next section]

FEMWKFT_C

Field

Child.FEM.tblFEM_C.bPerson.FEMWKFT_C

Description: Other family work 35+ hours per week

Form Pane Label: Other family work 35+ hours per week

SAS Name: FEMWKFT_C

Tag Name: Child.FEM.FEMWKFT_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)
OR
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PCTN18UP_C=1 and EMP_FLG_A=blank)
OR
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PCTN18UP_C GT 1 and FEM_FLG_A=blank)
OR
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PCTN18UP_C GT 1 and FEM_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)) AND
((GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX] GE 18 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGE18[PX]=2 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGEGUESS[PX]=2)
AND (FAMILYC_FLG[PX]=1)
AND (HHSTAT_A NE 1 OR (HHSTAT_A=1 AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 AND SARESPSC_FLG ne 1 AND EMP_FLG_A=2) or SAMEFAM_FLG=1 AND EMP_FLG_A='blank'))))

Universe: FEMLSTWK_C=1

Universe Description: (Sample Child is not in the same family as the Sample Adult
OR
Sample Child is in same family as Sample Adult and there is one adult in family who is the Sample Adult and the Sample Adult Employment section has not been asked
OR
Sample Child is in the same family as Sample Adult and there are more than one adults in the family and the Sample Adult FEM section has not been asked
OR
Sample Child is in the same family as Sample Adult and there are more than one adults in the family and the Sample Adult FEM section was asked but has don't know/refused responses for all questions and the sample adult isn't the sample child respondent.)
AND
Person is in Sample Child's family and over the age of 18
AND
The adult in question works for pay at a job or business

Question Text: ^DoesDoyouALIASNAME usually work 35 hours or more in total at ^hisheryour job(s)?

Fills: DoesDoyouALIASNAME

Instructions: If PX=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "Do you"
(that is if the subject of the question is the sample child respondent, fill: "Do you")
else fill: "Does ^ALIASNAME"

Fills: hisheryour

Instructions: If PX=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "your"
(that is, if the subject of the question is the sample child respondent, fill: "your")
else if SEX_FINAL[PX] = 1, fill "his"
else if SEX_FINAL[PX] = 2, fill "her"
else if SEX_FINAL[PX] in (DK,RF), fill "their"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,DK,RF> if another adult in the family [goto FEMWORK_C] for the next adult 18+
else [goto next section]

INC
Child.INC

Block

Description: Family Income

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)

Universe Description: Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the person who answered the Sample Adult questions is not the Sample Child respondent and every question asked in the Sample Adult income section was don't know or refused OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

INCINTRO_C
Child.INC.INCINTRO_C

Description: Income introduction

Form Pane Label: Income introduction

SAS Name: INCINTRO_C

Tag Name: Child.INC.INCINTRO_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and the Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent and every question asked in the Sample Adult income section was don't know or refused

Question Text: The next questions are about your total family income in ^LASTYEAR BEFORE TAXES.

Income is important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, with this information, we can learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical services more or less often than those in another group. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will not be disclosed by NCHS or its agents, which includes the U.S. Census Bureau.

♦ Enter '1' to continue.

Fills: LASTYEAR

Instructions: Fill year prior to current year

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto INCWRKO_C]

Field

INCWRKO_C
Child.INC.INCWRKO_C

Description: Income from wages

Form Pane Label: Income from wages

SAS Name: INCWRKO_C

Tag Name: Child.INC.INCWRKO_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and the Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent and every question asked in the Sample Adult income section was don't know or refused

Question Text: IN ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAM18YRS_C receive income from wages, salaries, commissions, bonuses, tips, or self-employment?

Fills: LASTYEAR

Instructions: Fill year prior to current year

Fills: YOUFAM18YRS_C

Instructions: If GEN.PCNT18UP_C=1 fill "you" else if GEN.PCNT18UP_C GT 1 fill "you or any family members 18 or older"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_C=1 if INCWRKO_C IN ('1','2') ELSE
Store INC_FLG_C=2 if INCWRKO_C IN ('DK','RF')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCINTER_C]

Field

INCINTER_C
Child.INC.INCINTER_C

Description: Income from accounts

Form Pane Label: Income from accounts

SAS Name: INCINTER_C

Tag Name: Child.INC.INCINTER_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and the Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent and every question asked in the Sample Adult income section was don't know or refused

Question Text: IN ^LASTYEAR, did ANY FAMILY MEMBERS LIVING HERE receive income from interest-bearing accounts or investments, dividends from stocks or mutual funds, net rental income, royalty income, or income from estates and trusts?

Fills: LASTYEAR

Instructions: Fill year prior to current year

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_C=1 if INCINTER_C IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCSSRR_C]

Field

INCSSRR_C
Child.INC.INCSSRR_C

Description: Income from SS/Railroad Retirement

Form Pane Label: Income from SS/Railroad Retirement

SAS Name: INCSSRR_C

Tag Name: Child.INC.INCSSRR_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and the Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent and every question asked in the Sample Adult income section was don't know or refused

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive...

Income from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?

Fills: LASTYEAR

Instructions: Fill year prior to current year

Fills: YOUFAMHERE_C

Instructions: If GEN.PCNT_C=2 fill "you" else if GEN.PCNT_C GT 2 fill "you or any family members"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Store INC_FLG_C=1 if INCSSRR_C IN ('1','2')

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCSSISDI_C]

Field

INCSSISSDI_C
Child.INC.INCSSISSDI_C

Description: Family income from SSDI

Form Pane Label: Family income from SSDI

SAS Name: INCSSISSDI_C

Tag Name: Child.INC.INCSSISSDI_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and the Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent and every question asked in the Sample Adult income section was don't know or refused

Question Text: [Read if necessary:](#) In ^LASTYEAR, did ANY FAMILY MEMBERS LIVING HERE receive...

Supplemental Security Income, SSI, or Social Security Disability Income, SSDI?

Fills: LASTYEAR

Instructions: Fill year prior to current year

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_C=1 if INCSSISDI_C IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if ASTAT=0[goto INCWELF_C]
else[goto SSISDISA_C]
<2,RF,DK> [goto INCWELF_C]

Field

SSISSDISA_C
Child.INC.SSISSDISA_C

Description: Own income from SSDI

Form Pane Label: Own income from SSDI

SAS Name: SSISSDISA_C

Tag Name: Child.INC.SSISSDISA_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe: INCSSISSDI_C='1' and SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and ASTAT ne 0

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 where someone in the family gets SSI or SSDI and their is a Sample Adult selected in the family and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the person who answered the Sample Adult questions is not the Sample Child respondent and every question asked in the Sample Adult income section was don't know or refused OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family

Question Text: In this survey, we select one adult from every household and ask additional questions about that person. In this family, ^YOUSANAME ^WEREWAS selected. ^Heshe_A ^hashave_A not yet been asked most of these questions, but while we are asking about family income, I would like to ask one or two questions about ^YOUSANAME.

In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUSANAME receive Supplemental Security Income, SSI, or Social Security Disability Income, SSDI?

Fills: YOUSANAME

Instructions: If GEN.SARESPSC_FLG=1, fill "you"
else fill "^SANAME"

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: If SARESPSC_FLG=1, fill "were",
else "was"

Fills: Heshe_A

Instructions: If GEN.SARESPSC_FLG=1 fill: "You"
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1 fill "He"
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 fill "She"
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] in (blank,DK,RF) fill "They"

Fills: hashave_A

Instructions: if GEN.SCRESPSC_FLG=1 fill: "have"
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] IN (1,2) fill "has"
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] IN (blank,RF,DK) fill "have"

Fills: LASTYEAR

Instructions: Fill year prior to current year

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] le 64 [goto SSDISELF_C] else [goto INCWELF_C]
<2,RF,DK> [goto INCWELF_C]

Field

SSDISELF_C
Child.INC.SSDISELF_C

Description: Whether SA receives SSDI for disability

Form Pane Label: Whether SA receives SSDI for disability

SAS Name: SSDISELF_C

Tag Name: Child.INC.SSDISELF_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] LT 65 and SSISSDISA_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 living in families where a SA who is less than 65 gets SSI or SSDI and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the person who answered the Sample Adult questions is not the Sample Child respondent and every question asked in the Sample Adult income section was don't know or refused

Question Text: ^DoDoes_C ^YOUSANAME get SSDI because of ^yourhisher_C OWN disability?

Fills: DoDoes_C

Instructions: if GEN.SARESPSC_FLG=1 fill: "Do"
else fill: "Does"

Fills: YOUSANAME

Instructions: If GEN.SARESPSC_FLG=1, fill "you"
else fill "^SANAME"

Fills: yourhisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SARESPSC_FLG=1 fill: "your"
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1 fill: "his"
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 fill: "her"
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=RF,DK fill: "their"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCWELF_C]

Field

INCWELF_C
Child.INC.INCWELF_C

Description: Income from public assistance

Form Pane Label: Income from public assistance

SAS Name: INCWELF_C

Tag Name: Child.INC.INCWELF_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and the Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent and every question asked in the Sample Adult income section was don't know or refused

Question Text: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive

...Any public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office?

Fills: LASTYEAR

Instructions: Fill year prior to current year

Fills: YOUFAMHERE_C

Instructions: If GEN.PCNT_C=2 fill "you" else if GEN.PCNT_C GT 2 fill "you or any family members"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_C=1 if INCWELF_C IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCRETIRE_C]

Field

INCRETIRE_C
Child.INC.INCRETIRE_C

Description: Income from retirement

Form Pane Label: Income from retirement

SAS Name: INCRETIRE_C

Tag Name: Child.INC.INCRETIRE_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and the Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent and every question asked in the Sample Adult income section was don't know or refused

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive

...Income from retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?

Fills: LASTYEAR

Instructions: Fill year prior to current year

Fills: YOUFAMHERE_C

Instructions: If GEN.PCNT_C=2 fill "you" else if GEN.PCNT_C GT 2 fill "you or any family members"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_C=1 if INCRETIRE_C IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCOTHR_C]

Field

INCOTHR_C
Child.INC.INCOTHR_C

Description: Income from other sources

Form Pane Label: Income from other sources

SAS Name: INCOTHR_C

Tag Name: Child.INC.INCOTHR_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and the Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent and every question asked in the Sample Adult income section was don't know or refused

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive

...Any other sources of income such as Veterans' (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?

Fills: LASTYEAR

Instructions: Fill year prior to current year

Fills: YOUFAMHERE_C

Instructions: If GEN.PCNT_C=2 fill "you" else if GEN.PCNT_C GTÂ 2 fill "you or any family members"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_C=1 if INCOTHR_C IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCTOTAL_C]

Field

INCTOTAL_C
Child.INC.INCTOTAL_C

Description: Total family income

Form Pane Label: Total family income

SAS Name: INCTOTAL_C

Tag Name: Child.INC.INCTOTAL_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and the Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent and every question asked in the Sample Adult income section was don't know or refused

Question Text: When answering this next question, please remember to include your income PLUS the income of all family members living in this household.

What is your best estimate of the total income of all family members from all sources, before taxes, in the last calendar year?

✦ Enter '999,995' if the reported income is greater than \$999,995.

Type: Integer

Length: 6

Min: 0

Max: 999995

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_C=1 if INCTOTAL_C not IN (blank, DK, RF)

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-999> [goto ERR1_INCTOTAL_C]
<250001-999995> [goto ERR2_INCTOTAL_C]
<1000-250000> [goto next section]
<RF,DK> [goto INC250PCT_C]

Check

ERR1_INCTOTAL_C
Child.INC.ERR1_INCTOTAL_C

Description: Income low soft edit

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe: INCTOTAL_C=0-999

Universe Description:

Text: {signal ERR1_INCTOTAL_C}

• **^** Do not read to the respondent.

• **^**INCTOTAL_C is unusually low. Make corrections if necessary.

^

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Fills: INCTOTAL_C

Instructions: Fill value from INCTOTAL_C

ERR2_INCTOTAL_C

Child.INC.ERR2_INCTOTAL_C

Check

Description: Income high soft edit

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe: INCTOTAL_C=250001-999995

Universe Description:

Text: {signal ERR2_INCTOTAL_C}

• Do not read to the respondent.

• ^INCTOTAL_C is unusually high. Make corrections if necessary.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Fills: INCTOTAL_C

Instructions: Fill value from INCTOTAL_C

Field

INC250PCT_C
Child.INC.INC250PCT_C

Description: Income 250% poverty

Form Pane Label: Income 250% poverty

SAS Name: INC250PCT_C

Tag Name: Child.INC.INC250PCT_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe: INCTOTAL_C IN (DK,RF)
Additional conditions TBD in October

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who don't know or refuse the total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and the Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent and every question asked in the Sample Adult income section was don't know or refused

Question Text: Was your total family income from all sources less than ^250POVERTY or ^250POVERTY or more?

Fills: 250POVERTY

Instructions: TBD

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINC250PCT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^250POVERTY
2		^250POVERTY or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: store INC_FLG_C=1 if INC250PCT_C IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto INC138PCT_C]
<2> if there are 1 or 2 people in the family [goto INC75K_C];
else if there are 4, 7, 8, or 9 people in the family then [goto INC400K_C];
else if there are 3, 5 or, 6 people in the family then [goto INC100K_C]
<RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

INC138PCT_C
Child.INC.INC138PCT_C

Description: Income 138% poverty

Form Pane Label: Income 138% poverty

SAS Name: INC138PCT_C

Tag Name: Child.INC.INC138PCT_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe: INCTOTAL_C IN (DK,RF)
Additional conditions TBD in October

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who don't know or refuse the total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and the Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent and every question asked in the Sample Adult income section was don't know or refused

Question Text: Was your total family income from all sources less than ^138POVERTY or ^138POVERTY or more?

Fills: 138POVERTY

Instructions: TBD

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINC138PCT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^138POVERTY
2		^138POVERTY or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: store INC_FLG_C=1 if INC138PCT_C IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto INC100PCT_C]
<2> [goto INC200PCT_C]
<RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

INC100PCT_C
Child.INC.INC100PCT_C

Description: Income 100% poverty

Form Pane Label: Income 100% poverty

SAS Name: INC100PCT_C

Tag Name: Child.INC.INC100PCT_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe: INCTOTAL_C IN (DK,RF)
Additional conditions TBD in October

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who don't know or refuse the total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and the Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent and every question asked in the Sample Adult income section was don't know or refused

Question Text: Was your total family income from all sources less than ^100POVERTY or ^100POVERTY or more?

Fills: 100POVERTY

Instructions: TBD

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINC100PCT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^100POVERTY
2		^100POVERTY or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: store INC_FLG_C=1 if INC100PCT_C IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

INC200PCT_C
Child.INC.INC200PCT_C

Description: Income 200% poverty

Form Pane Label: Income 200% poverty

SAS Name: INC200PCT_C

Tag Name: Child.INC.INC200PCT_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe: INCTOTAL_C IN (DK,RF)
Additional conditions TBD in October

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who don't know or refuse the total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and the Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent and every question asked in the Sample Adult income section was don't know or refused

Question Text: Was your total family income from all sources less than ^200POVERTY or ^200POVERTY or more?

Fills: 200POVERTY

Instructions: TBD

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINC200PCT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^200POVERTY
2		^200POVERTY or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: store INC_FLG_C=1 if INC200PCT_C IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

INC75K_C
Child.INC.INC75K_C

Description: Income over/under 75K

Form Pane Label: Income over/under 75K

SAS Name: INC75K_C

Tag Name: Child.INC.INC75K_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe: INCTOTAL_C IN (DK,RF)
Additional conditions TBD in October

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who don't know or refuse the total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and the Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent and every question asked in the Sample Adult income section was don't know or refused

Question Text: Was your total family income from all sources less than \$75,000 or \$75,000 or more?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TINC75K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than \$75,000
2		\$75,000 or more

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: store INC_FLG_C=1 if INC75K_C IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto INC400K_C]
<2> [goto INC100K_C]
<RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

INC100K_C
Child.INC.INC100K_C

Description: Income over/under 100K

Form Pane Label: Income over/under 100K

SAS Name: INC100K_C

Tag Name: Child.INC.INC100K_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe: INCTOTAL_C IN (DK,RF)
Additional conditions TBD in October

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who don't know or refuse the total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and the Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent and every question asked in the Sample Adult income section was don't know or refused

Question Text: Was your total family income from all sources less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TINC100K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than \$100,000
2		\$100,000 or more

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: store INC_FLG_C=1 if INC100K_C IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if there are 1, 2, 5, or 6 people in the family goto next section;
else if there are 3 people in the family [goto INC400K_C]
<2> if PCNT if there are 1, 2, or 3 people in the family [goto INC150K_C];

Field

INC400PCT_C
Child.INC.INC400PCT_C

Description: Income 400% poverty

Form Pane Label: Income 400% poverty

SAS Name: INC400PCT_C

Tag Name: Child.INC.INC400PCT_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe: INCTOTAL_C IN (DK,RF)
Additional conditions TBD in October

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who don't know or refuse the total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and the Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent and every question asked in the Sample Adult income section was don't know or refused

Question Text: Was your total family income from all sources less than ^400POVERTY or ^400POVERTY or more?

Fills: 400POVERTY

Instructions: TBD

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINC400PCT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^400POVERTY
2		^400POVERTY or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: store INC_FLG_C=1 if INC400PCT_C IN ('1','2')

Array:

Field

INC150K_C
Child.INC.INC150K_C

Description: Income over/under 150K

Form Pane Label: Income over/under 150K

SAS Name: INC150K_C

Tag Name: Child.INC.INC150K_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe: INCTOTAL_C IN (DK,RF)
Additional conditions TBD in October

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who don't know or refuse the total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and the Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent and every question asked in the Sample Adult income section was don't know or refused

Question Text: Was your total family income from all sources less than \$150,000 or \$150,000 or more?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TINC150K_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than \$150,000
2		\$150,000 or more

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: store INC_FLG_C=1 if INC150K_C IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

FOO
Child.FOO

Description: Food Related Programs

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FOO_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FOO_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult FOO section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult answered refused or don't know to all questions in the Sample Adult FOO section and the Sample Child respondent is not the Sample Adult respondent

Array:

Block Instructions:

FSNAP12M_C
Child.FOO.FSNAP12M_C

Field

Description: Receive food stamps, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Receive food stamps, past 12m

SAS Name: FSNAP12M_C

Tag Name: Child.FOO.FSNAP12M_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FOO_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FOO_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult FOO section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and Sample Adult FOO section was not the Sample Child respondent and this person answered all questions asked in the FOO section with RF or DK.

Question Text: At any time IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS did any family members living here receive ^FSSNAPNM?

Fills: FSSNAPNM

Instructions: (**When updating** If the state program name is "Food Stamp Program", then just fill "food stamp benefits"; else, fill state name for the family's state of residence (COV.ST) along with "or food stamp benefits" as listed below.)

If AL then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"

If AK then fill "food stamp benefits"

If AZ then fill "Nutrition Assistance or food stamp benefits"

If AR then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If CA then fill "CalFresh"

If CO then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"

If CT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If DE then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"

If DC then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If FL then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"

If GA then fill "food stamp benefits"

If HI then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If ID then fill "food stamp benefits"

If IL then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If IN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If IA then fill "Food Assistance Program and food stamp benefits"
If KS then fill "Food Assistance Program and food stamp benefits"
If KY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If LA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If ME then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"
If MD then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"
If MA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If MI then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"
If MN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If MS then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If MO then fill "food stamp benefits"
If MT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If NE then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If NV then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If NH then fill "food stamp benefits"
If NJ then fill "SNAP"
If NM then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If NY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If NC then fill "Food and Nutrition Services or food stamp benefits"
If ND then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If OH then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"
If OK then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If OR then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If PA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If RI then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If SC then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If SD then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If TN then fill "SNAP"
If TX then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If UT then fill "SNAP"
If VT then fill "3SquaresVT or food stamp benefits"
If VA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If WA then fill "Basic Food or food stamp benefits"
If WV then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If WI then fill "FoodShare Wisconsin or food stamp benefits"
If WY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store FOO_FLG_C=1 if FSNAP12M_C IN ('1','2')
Store FOO_FLG_C=2 if FSNAP12M_C IN ('DK','RF')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FSNAP30D_C]
<2,RF,DK> if PCNTF1255_C GE 1 or PCNTC05_C GE 1, [goto FWIC12M_C]
else if PCNTC517_C GE 1 [goto FLUNCH12M_C]
else [goto next section]

Field

FSNAP30D_C
Child.FOO.FSNAP30D_C

Description: Received food stamps, past 30d

Form Pane Label: Received food stamps, past 30d

SAS Name: FSNAP30D_C

Tag Name: Child.FOO.FSNAP30D_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FOO_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FOO_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: FSNAP12M_C='1'

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 and someone in the family received food stamps in the past 12 months and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult FOO section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and Sample Adult FOO section was asked to someone other than the Sample Child respondent and this person answered all questions asked in the FOO section with RF or DK.

Question Text: Did any family members living here receive ^FSSNAPNM in the LAST 30 days?

Fills: FSSNAPNM

Instructions: (**When updating** If the state program name is "Food Stamp Program", then just fill "food stamp benefits";
else, fill state name for the family's state of residence (COV.ST) along with "or food stamp benefits" as listed below.)

If AL then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"

If AK then fill "food stamp benefits"

If AZ then fill "Nutrition Assistance or food stamp benefits"

If AR then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If CA then fill "CalFresh"

If CO then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"

If CT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If DE then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"

If DC then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If FL then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"

If GA then fill "food stamp benefits"

If HI then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If ID then fill "food stamp benefits"

If IL then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If IN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If IA then fill "Food Assistance Program and food stamp benefits"
If KS then fill "Food Assistance Program and food stamp benefits"
If KY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If LA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If ME then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"
If MD then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"
If MA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If MI then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"
If MN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If MS then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If MO then fill "food stamp benefits"
If MT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If NE then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If NV then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If NH then fill "food stamp benefits"
If NJ then fill "SNAP"
If NM then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If NY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If NC then fill "Food and Nutrition Services or food stamp benefits"
If ND then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If OH then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"
If OK then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If OR then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If PA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If RI then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If SC then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If SD then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If TN then fill "SNAP"
If TX then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If UT then fill "SNAP"
If VT then fill "3SquaresVT or food stamp benefits"
If VA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If WA then fill "Basic Food or food stamp benefits"
If WV then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If WI then fill "FoodShare Wisconsin or food stamp benefits"
If WY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes

2

No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> if PCNTF1255_C GE 1 or PCNTC05_C GE 1, [goto FWIC12M_C]
else if PCNTC517_C GE 1 [goto FLUNCH12M_C]
else [goto next section]

FWIC12M_C
Child.FOO.FWIC12M_C

Field

Description: Received WIC benefits, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Received WIC benefits, past 12m

SAS Name: FWIC12M_C

Tag Name: Child.FOO.FWIC12M_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FOO_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FOO_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: (PCNTF1255_C GE 1 or PCNTC05_C GE 1)

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 living in families with females 12-55 years of age or children 0-5 years of age and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult FOO section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and Sample Adult FOO section was asked to someone other than the Sample Child respondent and this person answered all questions asked in the FOO section with RF or DK.

Question Text: At any time during the last 12 months did any family members living here receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the Women, Infants, and Children program?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store FOO_FLG_C=1 if FWIC_12M_C IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> If PCNTC517_C GE 1 [goto FLUNCH12M_C]
else [goto next section]

FLUNCH12M_C

Field

Child.FOO.FLUNCH12M_C

Description: Free or reduced meals at school

Form Pane Label: Free or reduced meals at school

SAS Name: FLUNCH12M_C

Tag Name: Child.FOO.FLUNCH12M_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FOO_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FOO_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: PCNTC517_C GE 1

Universe Description: Sample Children living in families with children between the ages of 5-17 and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult FOO section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and Sample Adult FOO section was asked to someone other than the Sample Child respondent and this person answered all questions asked in the FOO section with RF or DK.

Question Text: At any time in the last 12 months, did ^SCCHILDFAM_C receive free or reduced-cost breakfasts or lunches at school?

◆ **Read if necessary:** The National School Lunch Program and the School Breakfast Program provide cash assistance to states to operate breakfast and lunch programs in schools and residential childcare institutions. The programs provide low-cost or free breakfasts and lunches to low-income children in kindergarten through 12th grade.

Fills: SCCHILDFAM_C

Instructions: if PCNT517_C=1, fill "^SCNAME",
elseif PCNT517_CÂ gt 1, fill "any child in your family",

Â

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

1	Yes
2	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store FOO_FLG_C=1 if FLUNCH12M_C IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

FDS
Child.FDS

Block

Description: Food Security

Tab Name: Food Security

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult FDS section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult answered refused or don't know to all questions in the Sample Adult FDS section and the Sample Child respondent is not the Sample Adult respondent

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

FDSINTRO_C
Child.FDS.FDSINTRO_C

Description: Intro to Food Security Supplement

Form Pane Label: Intro to Food Security

SAS Name: FDSINTRO_C

Tag Name: Child.FDS.FDSINTRO_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult FDS section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult answered refused or don't know to all questions in the Sample Adult FDS section and the Sample Child respondent is not the Sample Adult respondent

Question Text: These next questions are about whether you were always able to afford the food you needed in the last 30 days. I'm going to read you several statements that people have made about their food situation. For these statements, please tell me whether the statement was often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days.

[Enter '1' to continue.](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FDSRUNOUT_C]

Field

FDSRUNOUT_C
Child.FDS.FDSRUNOUT_C

Description: Worry food would run out

Form Pane Label: Worry food would run out

SAS Name: FDSRUNOUT_C

Tag Name: Child.FDS.FDSRUNOUT_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult FDS section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult answered refused or don't know to all questions in the Sample Adult FDS section and the Sample Child respondent is not the Sample Adult respondent

Question Text: The first statement is "We worried whether our food would run out before we got money to buy more." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTRUE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Often true
2		Sometimes true
3		Never true

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store FDS_FLG_C=1 if FDSRUNOUT_C IN ('1','2','3')

Store FDS_FLG_C=2 if FDSRUNOUT_C IN ('DK','RF')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto FDSLAST_C]

Field

FDSLAST_C
Child.FDS.FDSLAST_C

Description: Food didn't last

Form Pane Label: Food didn't last

SAS Name: FDSLAST_C

Tag Name: Child.FDS.FDSLAST_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult FDS section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult answered refused or don't know to all questions in the Sample Adult FDS section and the Sample Child respondent is not the Sample Adult respondent

Question Text: "The food that we bought just didn't last, and we didn't have money to get more." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTRUE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Often true
2		Sometimes true
3		Never true

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store FDS_FLG_C=1 if FDSLAST_C IN ('1','2','3')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto FDSBALANCE_C]

Field

FDSBALANCE_C
Child.FDS.FDSBALANCE_C

Description: Couldn't afford to eat balance meals

Form Pane Label: Afford balance meals

SAS Name: FDSBALANCE_C

Tag Name: Child.FDS.FDSBALANCE_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult FDS section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult answered refused or don't know to all questions in the Sample Adult FDS section and the Sample Child respondent is not the Sample Adult respondent

Question Text: "We couldn't afford to eat balanced meals." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTRUE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Often true
2		Sometimes true
3		Never true

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store FDS_FLG_C=1 if FDSBALANCE_C IN ('1','2','3')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-2> [goto FDSSKIP_C]
<3,RF,DK> if FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) OR FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) [goto FDSSKIP_C];
else [goto next section]

Field

FDSSKIP_C
Child.FDS.FDSSKIP_C

Description: Cut the size of meals or skip meals

Form Pane Label: Cut the size or skip meals

SAS Name: FDSSKIP_C

Tag Name: Child.FDS.FDSSKIP_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2)

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult FDS section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult answered refused or don't know to all questions in the Sample Adult FDS section and the Sample Child respondent is not the Sample Adult respondent and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals and said that they or other adults in their family cut the size of their meals or skipped meals due to cost.

Question Text: In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

Fills: youorother_C

Instructions: If PCNT18UP_C=1 fill "you"
else fill: "you or other adults in your family"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FDSSKIPDAYS_C]
<2,RF,DK> [goto FDSLESS_C]

Field

FDSSKIPDAYS_C
Child.FDS.FDSSKIPDAYS_C

Description: How many days did you/adults in the family cut the size of meals or skip meals

Form Pane Label: How many days

SAS Name: FDSSKIPDAYS_C

Tag Name: Child.FDS.FDSSKIPDAYS_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: FDSSKIP_C = 1

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult FDS section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult answered refused or don't know to all questions in the Sample Adult FDS section and the Sample Child respondent is not the Sample Adult respondent respondent answered they skipped meals due to cost

Question Text: In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-30,RF,DK> [goto FDSLESS_C]

FDSLESS_C
Child.FDS.FDSLESS_C

Field

Description: Eat less than should

Form Pane Label: Eat less than should

SAS Name: FDSLESS_C

Tag Name: Child.FDS.FDSLESS_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2))

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult FDS section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult answered refused or don't know to all questions in the Sample Adult FDS section and the Sample Child respondent is not the Sample Adult respondent and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals.

Question Text: In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money for food?

Fills: youorother_C

Instructions: If PCNT18UP_C=1 fill "you"
else fill: "you or other adults in your family"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto FDSHUNGRY_C]

FDSHUNGRY_C

Field

Child.FDS.FDSHUNGRY_C

Description: Ever hungry because not enough money for food

Form Pane Label: Ever hungry

SAS Name: FDSHUNGRY_C

Tag Name: Child.FDS.FDSHUNGRY_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2))

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult FDS section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult answered refused or don't know to all questions in the Sample Adult FDS section and the Sample Child respondent is not the Sample Adult respondent and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals.

Question Text: In the last 30 days, were ^youorother_C ever hungry but didn't eat because there wasn't enough money for food?

Fills: youorother_C

Instructions: If PCNT18UP_C=1 fill "you"
else fill: "you or other adults in your family"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto FDSWEIGHT_C]

FDSWEIGHT_C
Child.FDS.FDSWEIGHT_C

Field

Description: Lose weight because not enough money for food

Form Pane Label: Lose weight

SAS Name: FDSWEIGHT_C

Tag Name: Child.FDS.FDSWEIGHT_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2))

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult FDS section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult answered refused or don't know to all questions in the Sample Adult FDS section and the Sample Child respondent is not the Sample Adult respondent and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals.

Question Text: In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C lose weight because there wasn't enough money for food?

Fills: youorother_C

Instructions: If PCNT18UP_C=1 fill "you"
else fill: "you or other adults in your family"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FDSNOTEAT_C]
<2,RF,DK> if FDSSKIP_C=1 or FDSLESS_C=1 or FDSHUNGRY_C=1 [goto FDSNOTEAT_C]; else [goto next section]

FDSNOTEAT_C
Child.FDS.FDSNOTEAT_C

Field

Description: Not eat for a whole day

Form Pane Label: Not eat for day

SAS Name: FDSNOTEAT_C

Tag Name: Child.FDS.FDSNOTEAT_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: FDSSKIP_C=1 OR FDSLESS_C=1 OR FDSHUNGRY_C=1 OR FDSWEIGHT_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult FDS section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult answered refused or don't know to all questions in the Sample Adult FDS section and the Sample Child respondent is not the Sample Adult respondent and respondent answered they cut the size of the meals, skipped meals, were hungry but didn't eat, or lost weight in the last 30 days because there wasn't enough money for food.

Question Text: In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

Fills: youorother_C

Instructions: If PCNT18UP_C=1 fill "you"
else fill: "you or other adults in your family"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FDSNEDAYS_C]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

FDSNEDAYS_C

Field

Child.FDS.FDSNEDAYS_C

Description: How many days not eat

Form Pane Label: How many days

SAS Name: FDSNEDAYS_C

Tag Name: Child.FDS.FDSNEDAYS_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or
(SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: FDSNOTEAT_C=1

Universe Description: Sample Child 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult FDS section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult answered refused or don't know to all questions in the Sample Adult FDS section and the Sample Child respondent is not the Sample Adult respondent and adults in the family have ever not eaten for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food in the last 30 days

Question Text: In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-30,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

HOU
Child.HOU

Description: Housing

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

HOUYRSLIV_C

Child.HOU.HOUYRSLIV_C

Field

Description: Length of time in house/apartment

Form Pane Label: Length of time in house/apartment

SAS Name: HOUYRSLIV_C

Tag Name: Child.HOU.HOUYRSLIV_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: About how long has ^SCNAME lived in this house/apartment?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIMEHOUSE_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than 1 year
2		1 to 3 years
3		4 to 10 years
4		More than 10 years

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If AGE_FINAL LE 1, grey out answer categories 2,3, and 4
If AGE_FINAL LE 3, grey out answer categories 3 and 4
If AGE_FINAL LE 10, grey out answer category 4

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> if ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and HOU_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and HOU_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)) [goto HOUTENURE_C]
else [goto next section]

HOUTENURE_C

Field

Child.HOU.HOUTENURE_C

Description: Residence owned/rented

Form Pane Label: Residence owned/rented

SAS Name: HOUTENURE_C

Tag Name: Child.HOU.HOUTENURE_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and HOU_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and HOU_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult HOU section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and Sample Adult HOU section was asked to someone other than the Sample Child respondent and this person answered all questions asked in the HOU section with RF or DK.

Question Text: Is this house/apartment owned or rented by you ^SOMEFAM_C?

• If house has a mortgage, record as owned.

Fills: SOMEFAM_C

Instructions: If PCNT_C=2 fill: blank

If PCNT_C gt 2 fill: "or someone in your family"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THOUTENURE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Owned or being bought
2		Rented
3		Other arrangement

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store HOU_FLG_C=1 if HOUTENURE_C IN ('1','2','3')

Store HOU_FLG_C=2 if HOUTENURE_C IN ('DK','RF')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,3,RF,DK> [goto next section]
<2> [got HOUGVASST_C]

HOUGVASST_C

Field

Child.HOU.HOUGVASST_C

Description: Paying lower rent

Form Pane Label: Paying lower rent

SAS Name: HOUGVASST_C

Tag Name: Child.HOU.HOUGVASST_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: HOUTENURE_C='2' and (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and HOU_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and HOU_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 living in a house/apartment that is being rented and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Adult HOU section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and Sample Adult HOU section was asked to someone other than the Sample Child respondent and this person answered all questions asked in the HOU section with RF or DK.

Question Text: Is anyone in your family paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Federal, State, or Local government housing programs for persons with low income may take many forms. Government housing assistance could come from monetary assistance to help pay rent, a program called "Section 8," direct payments to landlords, vouchers, or other types of assistance from a local housing authority. Living in public housing is considered housing assistance from the government.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
 Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: store HOU_FLG_C=1 if HOUGVASST_C IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

REC
Child.REC

Block

Description: child's full name

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

LNKFNAME_C
Child.REC.LNKFNAME_C

Description: First name

Form Pane Label: First name

SAS Name: LNKFNAME_C

Tag Name: Child.REC.LNKFNAME_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: What is ^SCNAME's full name?

◆ Enter first name.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: String

Length: 20

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 20,DK> [goto LNKMNAME_C]
<RF> [goto TLNO_TEL_SC]

LNKMNAME_C

Field

Child.REC.LNKMNAME_C

Description: Middle name

Form Pane Label: Middle name

SAS Name: LNKMNAME_C

Tag Name: Child.REC.LNKMNAME_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: ♦ Enter middle name.

♦ Press "Enter" to skip to last name if child has no middle name.

Type: String

Length: 20

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 20,RF,DK> [goto LNKLNAME_C]

Field

LNKLNAME_C
Child.REC.LNKLNAME_C

Description: Last name

Form Pane Label: Last name

SAS Name: LNKLNAME_C

Tag Name: Child.REC.LNKLNAME_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: ♦ [Enter last name.](#)

Type: String

Length: 20

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 20,RF,DK> [goto TLNO_TEL_SC]

TLNO_TEL_SC
Child.REC.TLNO_TEL_SC

Field

Description: Line number of telephone number selected at PHONE_CONTACT for the Sample Child respondent

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: ***Storage Variable***

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 10

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store line number of telephone # selected at bCollectContact.PHONE_CONTACT in TLNO_TEL_SC.

Array:

Special Instructions: Call instrument procedure prcCollectContact to collect a phone number. This uses the bCollectContact block.

Pass the following parameters into the procedure:

IN_SECTION_COLLECTED = (TEL_SC)

IN_LNO_CONTACT = LNO_SCRESP

Skip Instructions: [goto next section]

Block

TEL
Child.TEL

Description: Telephone ownership

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

TELCURWRK_C

Field

Child.TEL.TELCURWRK_C

Description: Landline phone

Form Pane Label: Landline phone

SAS Name: TELCURWRK_C

Tag Name: Child.TEL.TELCURWRK_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and TELCURWRK_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and TELCURWRK_A IN ('DK','RF') and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who live in the same family as a sample adult, where TELCURWRK_A has not be asked
OR who live in the same family as a sample adult, where TELCURWRK_A was answered dk/rf and the sample child respondent is not the sample adult
OR who do not live in the same family as the sample adult.

Question Text: Is there at least one telephone INSIDE ^SCNAME's home that is currently working and is not a cell phone?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PHONELIVE_C]

PHONELIVE_C

Child.TEL.PHONELIVE_C

Field

Description: Working cell phone

Form Pane Label: Working cell phone

SAS Name: PHONELIVE_C

Tag Name: Child.TEL.PHONELIVE_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and TELCEL_A ne '1' and PHONELIVE_A not IN ('1','2')and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne '1'))

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who are not in the same family as the Sample Adult or are in the same family as the sample adult who said they did not have a cellphone or did not answer the question about living in a household with someone who has a cell phone and the sample adult is not the sample child respondent.

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME live with anyone who has a working cell phone?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

LNK
Child.LNK

Description: Linkage

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT
ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

LNKINTRO_C

Field

Child.LNK.LNKINTRO_C

Description: Linkage intro

Form Pane Label: Linkage intro

SAS Name: LNKINTRO_C

Tag Name: Child.LNK.LNKINTRO_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: We would like the last four digits of ^SCNAME's Social Security Number. This information will help us link ^hisher_C survey data with other health-related records of other government agencies, and allow us to conduct additional research without taking up your time with more questions. The National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) uses this information for research purposes only. Providing this information is voluntary. There will be no effect on ^SCNAME's benefits if you do not provide this information. Federal laws authorize us to ask for this information. Like all other information you have provided, your answer to this question will not be disclosed by NCHS or its agents, which includes the U.S. Census Bureau.

• **Read if necessary:** The specific federal laws protecting ^SCNAME's privacy and the confidentiality of ^hisher_C data are the Public Health Service Act (Title 42, U.S.C., Section 242m(d)), the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act (Title 5 of Public Law 107-347), and the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. Â§ 552a). In addition, NCHS complies with the Federal Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015 (6 U.S.C. Â§Â§ 151 & 151 note), which requires the federal government to protect federal computer networks by using computer security programs to identify cybersecurity risks like hacking, internet attacks, and other security weaknesses.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: hisher_C

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her";
else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SSN4_C]

SSN4_C

Field

Child.LNK.SSN4_C

Description: Last four digits SSN

Form Pane Label: Last four digits SSN

SAS Name: SSN4_C

Tag Name: Child.LNK.SSN4_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: What are the last four digits of ^SCNAME's Social Security Number?

◆ Enter 'N' if no Social Security Number.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: String

Length: 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: if SSN4_C=Adult.LNK.SSN4_A [goto ERR1_SSN4_C]
elseif SSN4_C=000-999 [goto ERR2_SSN4_C]
elseif SSN4_C NOT IN ('N','DK','RF','000-999','0001-9999') [goto ERR3_SSN4_C]
<0001-9999> [goto next section]
<N,RF,DK> [goto RLINK_C]

Check

ERR1_SSN4_C
Child.LNK.ERR1_SSN4_C

Description: SA and SC SSN the same soft edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: Adult.LNK.SSN4_A=SSN4_C

Universe Description: The sample adult and the sample child's last four digits are the same

Text: {signal ERR1_SSN4_C}

• The last four digits of ^SCNAME's Social Security Number are the same as the last four digits of ^SANAME's Social Security Number.Â Please verify.

Check Instructions: First goto change Sample Child's SSN at SSN4_C
Second goto change Sample Adult's SSN at SSN4_A

Type: Soft

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: SANAME

Instructions: Sample Adult's name

ERR2_SSN4_C

Check

Child.LNK.ERR2_SSN4_C

Description: Entered less than four digits hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: SSN4_C=000-999

Universe Description: Entered less than four digits

Text: {check ERR2_SSN4_C}

- ◆ You must enter all four of the last four digits of the Social Security Number.
- ◆ Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Check

ERR3_SSN4_C
Child.LNK.ERR3_SSN4_C

Description: SSN last four digits are 0000 or a letter other than N hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: SSN4_C NOT IN ('N','RF','DK','000-999','0001-9999')

Universe Description: SSN last four digits are 0000 or a letter other than N

Text: {check ERR3_SSN4_C}

- ◆ The last 4 digits of a SSN may be between 0001-9999.
- ◆ For a respondent who does not want to provide the SSN, enter 'Ctrl D' or 'Ctrl R' for 'Don't Know' or 'Refused.'
- ◆ If a respondent does not have a SSN, enter 'N'.
- ◆ Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

RLINK_C
Child.LNK.RLINK_C

Field

Description: Link without SSN

Form Pane Label: Link without SSN

SAS Name: RLINK_C

Tag Name: Child.LNK.RLINK_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: SSN4_C='N','RF','DK'

Universe Description: Sample child 0-17 where SSN was refused, don't know or not available.

Question Text: May we try to link ^SCNAME's survey data without a Social Security Number?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Any data obtained are protected by strict federal laws, including the Public Health Service Act, which is Title 42, U.S.C., Section 242m(d); the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act, which is Title 5 of Public Law 107-347; and the Privacy Act of 1974, which is 5 U.S.C. Â§ 552a. In addition, NCHS complies with the Federal Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015 (6 U.S.C. Â§Â§ 151 & 151 note), which requires the federal government to protect federal computer networks by using computer security programs to identify cybersecurity risks like hacking, internet attacks, and other security weaknesses.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Child Rotate

Block

Child.Child Rotate

Description: Sample Child Rotating in other years

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Block

BMI
Child.Child Rotate.BMI

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: AGE_FINAL GE '010' and AGE_FINAL LE '017'

Universe Description: Age 10-17 years old

Array:

Block Instructions:

HEIGHTFT_C

Field

Child.Child Rotate.BMI.HEIGHTFT_C

Description: Height in feet

Form Pane Label: Height in feet

SAS Name: HEIGHTFT_C

Tag Name: Child.BMI.HEIGHTFT_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '010' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 10-17

Question Text: How tall is ^SCNAME without shoes?

- If the child's height is given in inches, press 'ENTER' at feet and enter the measure in inches (36 inches maximum).
- Enter 'M' to record metric measurements.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 7

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: if HEIGHTFT_C NE <empty,0-7,RF,DK,M> [goto ERR1_HEIGHTFT_C]

<empty,0-7> [goto HEIGHTIN_C]

<RF,DK> [goto WEIGHTLB_C]
<M> [goto HEIGHTM_C]

ERR1_HEIGHTFT_C

Check

Child.Child Rotate.BMI.ERR1_HEIGHTFT_C

Description: Hard edit for height in feet

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '010' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: HEIGHTFT_C NE <empty,0-7,R,D,M>

Universe Description: Height is not empty, 0ft-7ft, Refused, Don't know, or Metric

Text: {[check ERR1_HEIGHTFT_C](#)}

- ◆ Only empty, 0-7, Don't know/Refused, or M allowed in this field.
- ◆ Please Correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Field

HEIGHTIN_C
Child.Child Rotate.BMI.HEIGHTIN_C

Description: Height in inches

Form Pane Label: Height in inches

SAS Name: HEIGHTIN_C

Tag Name: Child.BMI.HEIGHTIN_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '010' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: AGE GE '010' and AGE LE '017' and HEIGHTFT_C=empty or 0-7

Universe Description: Sample Children 10-17 whose height in feet is 0-7 or is left empty

Question Text: How tall is ^SCNAME without shoes?

◆ Enter inches.

◆ Enter '0' if exactly ^HEIGHTFT_C feet tall.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: HEIGHTFT_C

Instructions: fill value from HEIGHTFT_C

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 36

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Create CHTINCH_C prior to skip to error messages

Skip Instructions: If (HEIGHTFT_C = '0', 'empty') and (HEIGHTIN_C= '0', 'empty') goto ERR1_HEIGHTIN_C
elseif HEIGHTFT_C = '1-7' and HEIGHTIN_C ge '12' goto ERR2_HEIGHTIN_C
elseif (SEX = '1' and
(AGE = '10' and (CHTINCH_C lt '50' or CHTINCH_C gt '60')) or
(AGE = '11' and (CHTINCH_C lt '52' or CHTINCH_C gt '62')) or
(AGE = '12' and (CHTINCH_C lt '53' or CHTINCH_C gt '64')) or
(AGE = '13' and (CHTINCH_C lt '56' or CHTINCH_C gt '67')) or
(AGE = '14' and (CHTINCH_C lt '58' or CHTINCH_C gt '70')) or
(AGE = '15' and (CHTINCH_C lt '61' or CHTINCH_C gt '72')) or
(AGE = '16' and (CHTINCH_C lt '63' or CHTINCH_C gt '74')) or
(AGE = '17' and (CHTINCH_C lt '63' or CHTINCH_C gt '74')))) or
(SEX = '2' and
(AGE = '10' and (CHTINCH_C lt '50' or CHTINCH_C gt '60')) or
(AGE = '11' and (CHTINCH_C lt '51' or CHTINCH_C gt '62')) or
(AGE = '12' and (CHTINCH_C lt '54' or CHTINCH_C gt '65')) or
(AGE = '13' and (CHTINCH_C lt '57' or CHTINCH_C gt '67')) or
(AGE = '14' and (CHTINCH_C lt '58' or CHTINCH_C gt '68')) or
(AGE = '15' and (CHTINCH_C lt '59' or CHTINCH_C gt '69')) or
(AGE = '16' and (CHTINCH_C lt '59' or CHTINCH_C gt '69')) or
(AGE = '17' and (CHTINCH_C lt '59' or CHTINCH_C gt '69'))))
goto ERR3_HEIGHTIN_C
else
<0-36,RF,DK> goto WEIGHTLB_C

Field

CHTINCH_C
Child.Child Rotate.BMI.CHTINCH_C

Description: Total height in inches

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CHTINCH_C

Tag Name: Child.CHTINCH_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '010' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument storage variable***

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 95

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If HEIGHTFT_C = M, Refused or Don't know, do not calculate a value for CHTINCH_C

Create variable CHTINCH_C as follows:

$(HEIGHTFT_C * 12) + HEIGHTIN_C = CHTINCH_C$

If HEIGHTFT_C = empty, use '0' for HEIGHTFT_C when calculating CHTINCH_C

If HEIGHTIN_C = Refused or Don't know, use '0' for HEIGHTIN_C when calculating CHTINCH_C

Array:

ERR1_HEIGHTIN_C

Check

Child.Child Rotate.BMI.ERR1_HEIGHTIN_C

Description: Hard edit for height in inches

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '010' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: (HEIGHTFT_C=0,empty) and (HEIGHTIN_C=0,empty)

Universe Description: Height in feet and height in inches are 0 or empty.

Text: {check ERR1_HEIGHTIN_C}

- ◆ Must enter an answer in at least the inches item.
- ◆ Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Check

ERR2_HEIGHTIN_C

Child.Child Rotate.BMI.ERR2_HEIGHTIN_C

Description: Hard edit for height in inches

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '010' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: HEIGHTFT_C=1-7 and HEIGHTIN_C GT 36

Universe Description: Height in feet is 1-7 and height in inches is greater than 36.

Text: {check ERR2_HEIGHTIN_C}

- ◆ Number of inches exceeds maximum allowed.
- ◆ Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

ERR3_HEIGHTIN_C

Check

Child.Child Rotate.BMI.ERR3_HEIGHTIN_C

Description: Soft edit for height in inches

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTUnder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '010' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: elseif (SEX = '1' and (AGE = '10' and (CHTINCH_C lt '50' or CHTINCH_C gt '60')) or (AGE = '11' and (CHTINCH_C lt '52' or CHTINCH_C gt '62')) or (AGE = '12' and (CHTINCH_C lt '53' or CHTINCH_C gt '64')) or (AGE = '13' and (CHTINCH_C lt '56' or CHTINCH_C gt '67')) or (AGE = '14' and (CHTINCH_C lt '58' or CHTINCH_C gt '70')) or (AGE = '15' and (CHTINCH_C lt '61' or CHTINCH_C gt '72')) or (AGE = '16' and (CHTINCH_C lt '63' or CHTINCH_C gt '74')) or (AGE = '17' and (CHTINCH_C lt '63' or CHTINCH_C gt '74'))) or (SEX = '2' and (AGE = '10' and (CHTINCH_C lt '50' or CHTINCH_C gt '60')) or (AGE = '11' and (CHTINCH_C lt '51' or CHTINCH_C gt '62')) or (AGE = '12' and (CHTINCH_C lt '54' or CHTINCH_C gt '65')) or (AGE = '13' and (CHTINCH_C lt '57' or CHTINCH_C gt '67')) or (AGE = '14' and (CHTINCH_C lt '58' or CHTINCH_C gt '68')) or (AGE = '15' and (CHTINCH_C lt '59' or CHTINCH_C gt '69')) or (AGE = '16' and (CHTINCH_C lt '59' or CHTINCH_C gt '69')) or (AGE = '17' and (CHTINCH_C lt '59' or CHTINCH_C gt '69'))))

Universe Description:

Text: {signal ERR3_HEIGHTIN_C}

◆ Please verify that the height was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Field

HEIGHTM_C
Child.Child Rotate.BMI.HEIGHTM_C

Description: Height in meters

Form Pane Label: Height in meters

SAS Name: HEIGHTM_C

Tag Name: Child.BMI.HEIGHTM_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '010' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: HEIGHTFT_C='M'

Universe Description: Sample Children 10-17 whose current height will be entered in metric

Question Text: How tall is ^SCNAME without shoes?

• Enter height in metric.

• If the child's height is given in centimeters, press 'ENTER' at meters and enter the measure in centimeters (241 centimeters maximum).

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-2,empty> [goto HEIGHTCM_C]
<RF,DK> [goto WEIGHTLB_C]

HEIGHTCM_C

Field

Child.Child Rotate.BMI.HEIGHTCM_C

Description: Height in centimeters

Form Pane Label: Height in centimeters

SAS Name: HEIGHTCM_C

Tag Name: Child.BMI.HEIGHTCM_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '010' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: HEIGHTM_C=empty or 0-2

Universe Description: Sample Children 10-17 whose height will be entered in metric, and who entered "0-2" for height in meters or left it empty.

Question Text: How tall is ^SCNAME without shoes?

✦ [Enter height in centimeters.](#)

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 241

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Create CHTCM_C prior to skip to error messages

Skip Instructions: If (HEIGHTM_C = '0', 'empty') and (HEIGHTCM_C = '0', 'empty') goto ERR1_HEIGHTCM_C
elseif (HEIGHTM_C eq '2' and HEIGHTCM_C gt '41') or (HEIGHTM_C eq '1' and

```
HEIGHTCM_C gt '141')
      goto ERR2_HEIGHTCM_C
elseif (SEX = '1' and
(AGE = '10' and (CHTCM_C lt '127' or CHTCM_C gt '152')) or
(AGE = '11' and (CHTCM_C lt '131' or CHTCM_C gt '157')) or
(AGE = '12' and (CHTCM_C lt '136' or CHTCM_C gt '164')) or
(AGE = '13' and (CHTCM_C lt '142' or CHTCM_C gt '171')) or
(AGE = '14' and (CHTCM_C lt '149' or CHTCM_C gt '179')) or
(AGE = '15' and (CHTCM_C lt '155' or CHTCM_C gt '184')) or
(AGE = '16' and (CHTCM_C lt '159' or CHTCM_C gt '187')) or
(AGE = '17' and (CHTCM_C lt '161' or CHTCM_C gt '189')))) or

(SEX = '2' and
(AGE = '10' and (CHTCM_C lt '126' or CHTCM_C gt '151')) or
(AGE = '11' and (CHTCM_C lt '131' or CHTCM_C gt '158')) or
(AGE = '12' and (CHTCM_C lt '137' or CHTCM_C gt '165')) or
(AGE = '13' and (CHTCM_C lt '144' or CHTCM_C gt '170')) or
(AGE = '14' and (CHTCM_C lt '148' or CHTCM_C gt '173')) or
(AGE = '15' and (CHTCM_C lt '150' or CHTCM_C gt '174')) or
(AGE = '16' and (CHTCM_C lt '150' or CHTCM_C gt '175')) or
(AGE = '17' and (CHTCM_C lt '151' or CHTCM_C gt '175'))))
      goto ERR3_HEIGHTCM_C

<0-241,RK,DK> goto WEIGHTLB_C
```

CHTCM_C

Field

Child.Child Rotate.BMI.CHTCM_C

Description: Total height in centimeters

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CHTCM_C

Tag Name: Child.CHTCM_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '010' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument storage variable***

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 241

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If HEIGHTM_C = Refused or Don't know, do not calculate a value for CHTCM_C

Create variable CHTCM_C as follows:

$(HEIGHTM_C * 100) + HEIGHTCM_C = CHTCM_C$

If HEIGHTCM_C = Refused or Don't know use '0' for HEIGHTCM_C when calculating CHTCM_C

If HEIGHTM_C = empty, use '0' for HEIGHTM_C when calculating CHTCM_C

Array:

Check

ERR1_HEIGHTCM_C
Child.Child Rotate.BMI.ERR1_HEIGHTCM_C

Description: Hard edit for height in centimeters

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '010' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: (HEIGHTM_C=0,empty) and (HEIGHTCM_C=0,empty)

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR1_HEIGHTCM_C}
* Must enter an answer at least in centimeters item.
* Please correct

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

ERR2_HEIGHTCM_C

Check

Child.Child Rotate.BMI.ERR2_HEIGHTCM_C

Description: Hard edit for height in centimeters

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '010' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: (HEIGHTM_C=2 and HEIGHTCM_C gt 41) or (HEIGHTM_C=1 and HEIGHTCM_C gt 141)

Universe Description: Height is 2 meters and greater than 41 centimeters or Height is 1 meter and greater than 141 centimeters.

Text: {check ERR2_HEIGHTCM_C}
◆ Total height exceeds maximum allowed.
◆ Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Check

ERR3_HEIGHTCM_C

Child.Child Rotate.BMI.ERR3_HEIGHTCM_C

Description: Soft edit for height in centimeters

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTUnder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '010' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: elseif (SEX = '1' and (AGE = '10' and (CHTCM_C lt '127' or CHTCM_C gt '152')) or (AGE = '11' and (CHTCM_C lt '131' or CHTCM_C gt '157')) or (AGE = '12' and (CHTCM_C lt '136' or CHTCM_C gt '164')) or (AGE = '13' and (CHTCM_C lt '142' or CHTCM_C gt '171')) or (AGE = '14' and (CHTCM_C lt '149' or CHTCM_C gt '179')) or (AGE = '15' and (CHTCM_C lt '155' or CHTCM_C gt '184')) or (AGE = '16' and (CHTCM_C lt '159' or CHTCM_C gt '187')) or (AGE = '17' and (CHTCM_C lt '161' or CHTCM_C gt '189')))) or (SEX = '2' and (AGE = '10' and (CHTCM_C lt '126' or CHTCM_C gt '151')) or (AGE = '11' and (CHTCM_C lt '131' or CHTCM_C gt '158')) or (AGE = '12' and (CHTCM_C lt '137' or CHTCM_C gt '165')) or (AGE = '13' and (CHTCM_C lt '144' or CHTCM_C gt '170')) or (AGE = '14' and (CHTCM_C lt '148' or CHTCM_C gt '173')) or (AGE = '15' and (CHTCM_C lt '150' or CHTCM_C gt '174')) or (AGE = '16' and (CHTCM_C lt '150' or CHTCM_C gt '175')) or (AGE = '17' and (CHTCM_C lt '151' or CHTCM_C gt '175'))))

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR3_HEIGHTCM_C}

◆ Please verify that the height was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

WEIGHTLB_C

Field

Child.Child Rotate.BMI.WEIGHTLB_C

Description: Weight in lbs

Form Pane Label: Weight in lbs

SAS Name: WEIGHTLB_C

Tag Name: Child.BMI.WEIGHTLB_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '010' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 10-17

Question Text: How much does ^SCNAME weigh now without shoes?

• Enter 'M' to record metric measurements.

• Enter '500' if 500 pounds or more.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 001

Max: 500

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: if WEIGHTLB_C lt '1' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '500' goto ERR1_WEIGHTLB_C
elseif (SEX = '1' and
(AGE = '10' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '53' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '109')) or
(AGE = '11' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '59' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '124')) or

(AGE = '12' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '65' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '140')) or
(AGE = '13' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '73' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '155')) or
(AGE = '14' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '82' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '170')) or
(AGE = '15' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '92' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '184')) or
(AGE = '16' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '101' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '196')) or
(AGE = '17' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '109' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '207')) or
(SEX = '2' and
(AGE = '10' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '53' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '113')) or
(AGE = '11' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '59' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '129')) or
(AGE = '12' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '66' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '145')) or
(AGE = '13' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '74' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '160')) or
(AGE = '14' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '81' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '171')) or
(AGE = '15' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '87' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '180')) or
(AGE = '16' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '92' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '186')) or
(AGE = '17' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '96' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '190'))
goto ERR2_WEIGHTLB_C

calculate the BMI (Body Mass Index) ? See CBMI spec page

<1-500,RF,DK> [goto next section]
<M> goto WEIGHTKG_C

ERR1_WEIGHTLB_C

Check

Child.Child Rotate.BMI.ERR1_WEIGHTLB_C

Description: Hard error for weight in pounds

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTUnder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '010' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: WEIGHTLB_C lt 1 or WEIGHTLB_C gt 500

Universe Description: Weight in pounds is less than 1 or greater than 500.

Text: {check ERR1_WEIGHTLB_C}
◆ Weight is out of range (1-500).
◆ Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Check

ERR2_WEIGHTLB_C

Child.Child Rotate.BMI.ERR2_WEIGHTLB_C

Description: Soft edit for weight in pounds

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '010' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: (SEX = '1' and (AGE = '10' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '53' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '109')) or (AGE = '11' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '59' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '124')) or (AGE = '12' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '65' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '140')) or (AGE = '13' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '73' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '155')) or (AGE = '14' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '82' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '170')) or (AGE = '15' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '92' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '184')) or (AGE = '16' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '101' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '196')) or (AGE = '17' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '109' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '207'))) or (SEX = '2' and (AGE = '10' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '53' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '113')) or (AGE = '11' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '59' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '129')) or (AGE = '12' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '66' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '145')) or (AGE = '13' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '74' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '160')) or (AGE = '14' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '81' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '171')) or (AGE = '15' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '87' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '180')) or (AGE = '16' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '92' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '186')) or (AGE = '17' and (WEIGHTLB_C lt '96' or WEIGHTLB_C gt '190')))

Universe Description:

Text: [{signal ERR2_WEIGHTLB_C}](#)

◆ Please verify that the weight was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

WEIGHTKG_C

Field

Child.Child Rotate.BMI.WEIGHTKG_C

Description: Weight in kg

Form Pane Label: Weight in kg

SAS Name: WEIGHTKG_C

Tag Name: Child.BMI.WEIGHTKG_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '010' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: WEIGHTLB_C='M'

Universe Description: Sample Children 10-17 whose weight will be entered in metric.

Question Text: How much does ^SCNAME weigh now without shoes?

- Enter weight in kilograms.
- Enter '226' if 226 kilograms or more.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 02

Max: 226

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: if WEIGHTKG_C lt '2' or WEIGHTKG_C gt '226' goto ERR1_WEIGHTKG_C
elseif (SEX = '1' and
(AGE = '10' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '24' or WEIGHTKG_C = '49')) or
(AGE = '11' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '27' or WEIGHTKG_C = '56')) or

```
(AGE = '12' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '29' or WEIGHTKG_C = '63')) or  
(AGE = '13' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '33' or WEIGHTKG_C = '70')) or  
(AGE = '14' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '37' or WEIGHTKG_C = '77')) or  
(AGE = '15' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '42' or WEIGHTKG_C = '83')) or  
(AGE = '16' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '46' or WEIGHTKG_C = '89')) or  
(AGE = '17' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '49' or WEIGHTKG_C = '94')) or  
(SEX = '2' and  
(AGE = '10' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '24' or WEIGHTKG_C = '51')) or  
(AGE = '11' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '27' or WEIGHTKG_C = '59')) or  
(AGE = '12' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '30' or WEIGHTKG_C = '66')) or  
(AGE = '13' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '33' or WEIGHTKG_C = '72')) or  
(AGE = '14' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '37' or WEIGHTKG_C = '78')) or  
(AGE = '15' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '40' or WEIGHTKG_C = '82')) or  
(AGE = '16' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '42' or WEIGHTKG_C = '84')) or  
(AGE = '17' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '43' or WEIGHTKG_C = '86'))))  
    goto ERR2_WEIGHTKG_C
```

else

calculate the BMI (Body Mass Index) ? See CBMI spec page

<2-226,RF,DK> [goto next section]

ERR1_WEIGHTKG_C

Check

Child.Child Rotate.BMI.ERR1_WEIGHTKG_C

Description: Hard edit for weight in kilograms.

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '010' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: WEIGHTKG_C lt 2 or WEIGHTKG_C gt 226

Universe Description: Weight in kilograms is less than 2 or greater than 226.

Text: {check ERR1_WEIGHTKG_C}
* Weight is out of range (2-226).
* Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Check

ERR2_WEIGHTKG_C

Child.Child Rotate.BMI.ERR2_WEIGHTKG_C

Description: Soft edit for weight in kilograms.

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '010' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: (SEX = '1' and (AGE = '10' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '24' or WEIGHTKG_C = '49')) or (AGE = '11' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '27' or WEIGHTKG_C = '56')) or (AGE = '12' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '29' or WEIGHTKG_C = '63')) or (AGE = '13' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '33' or WEIGHTKG_C = '70')) or (AGE = '14' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '37' or WEIGHTKG_C = '77')) or (AGE = '15' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '42' or WEIGHTKG_C = '83')) or (AGE = '16' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '46' or WEIGHTKG_C = '89')) or (AGE = '17' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '49' or WEIGHTKG_C = '94')))) or (SEX = '2' and (AGE = '10' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '24' or WEIGHTKG_C = '51')) or (AGE = '11' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '27' or WEIGHTKG_C = '59')) or (AGE = '12' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '30' or WEIGHTKG_C = '66')) or (AGE = '13' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '33' or WEIGHTKG_C = '72')) or (AGE = '14' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '37' or WEIGHTKG_C = '78')) or (AGE = '15' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '40' or WEIGHTKG_C = '82')) or (AGE = '16' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '42' or WEIGHTKG_C = '84')) or (AGE = '17' and (WEIGHTKG_C = '43' or WEIGHTKG_C = '86'))))

Universe Description:

Text: {signal ERR2_WEIGHTKG_C}

◆ Please verify that the weight was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

RCN

Block

Child.Child Rotate.RCN

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

CHAYFYR_C
Child.Child Rotate.RCN.CHAYFYR_C

Description: Hay fever, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Hay fever, past 12m

SAS Name: CHAYFYR_C

Tag Name: Child.RCN.CHAYFYR_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had

...Hay fever or seasonal allergies?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto CRSPALYR_C]

CRSPALYR_C

Field

Child.Child Rotate.RCN.CRSPALYR_C

Description: Respiratory allergy, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Respiratory allergy, past 12m

SAS Name: CRSPALYR_C

Tag Name: Child.RCN.CRSPALYR_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: ♦ Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had

...Any other kind of respiratory allergy?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto CDGALYR_C]

Field

CDGALYR_C
Child.Child Rotate.RCN.CDGALYR_C

Description: Food/digestive allergy, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Food/digestive allergy, past 12m

SAS Name: CDGALYR_C

Tag Name: Child.RCN.CDGALYR_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: ♦ Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had

...Any kind of food or digestive allergy?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto CSKNALYR_C]

CSKNALYR_C

Field

Child.Child Rotate.RCN.CSKNALYR_C

Description: Eczema/Skin allergy, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Eczema/Skin allergy, past 12m

SAS Name: CSKNALYR_C

Tag Name: Child.RCN.CSKNALYR_C

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17

Question Text: ♦ Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had

...Eczema or any kind of skin allergy?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

PHY
Child.Child Rotate.PHY

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: AGE_FINAL GE '006' and AGE_FINAL LE '017'

Universe Description: Age 6-17 years old

Array:

Block Instructions:

SPORT_C

Field

Child.Child Rotate.PHY.SPORT_C

Description: Participate on sports team, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Participate on sports team, past 12m

SAS Name: SPORT_C

Tag Name: Child.PHY.SPORT_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '006' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 6-17

Question Text: In the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME play or participate on a sports team or club or take sports lessons either at school or in the community?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-2,RF,DK> [goto PEGYM_C]

Field

PEGYM_C
Child.Child Rotate.PHY.PEGYM_C

Description: Attend physical education class

Form Pane Label: Attend physical education class

SAS Name: PEGYM_C

Tag Name: Child.PHY.PEGYM_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '006' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 6-17

Question Text: In a typical week during the school year, does ^SCNAME go to a physical education or gym class?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-2,RF,DK> [goto PADAYS_C]

PADAYS_C

Field

Child.Child Rotate.PHY.PADAYS_C

Description: How often does SC exercise

Form Pane Label: How often does SC exercise

SAS Name: PADAYS_C

Tag Name: Child.PHY.PADAYS_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '006' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 6-17

Question Text: In a typical week during the school year, how often does ^SCNAME exercise, play a sport, or participate in physical activity for at least 60 minutes a day? Would you say every day, most days, some days, few days, or no days?
* Read if necessary: Please include exercise in and out of school.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPADAYS_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Every day
2		Most days
3		Some days
4		Few days
5		No days

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-5,RF,DK> [goto WALKBIKE_C]

WALKBIKE_C

Field

Child.Child Rotate.PHY.WALKBIKE_C

Description: How often does SC bike/walk

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: WALKBIKE_C

Tag Name: Child.PHY.WALKBIKE_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '006' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample children 6-17

Question Text: In a typical week during the school year, how often does ^SCNAME walk or ride a bike for at least 10 minutes at a time?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPADAYS_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Every day
2		Most days
3		Some days
4		Few days
5		No days

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Block

NHC
Child.Child Rotate.NHC

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: AGE_FINAL GE '006' and AGE_FINAL LE '017'

Universe Description: Age 6-17 years old

Array:

Block Instructions:

SIDEWALK_C

Field

Child.Child Rotate.NHC.SIDEWALK_C

Description: Areas for walking/bicycling

Form Pane Label: Areas for walking/bicycling

SAS Name: SIDEWALK_C

Tag Name: Child.NHC.SIDEWALK_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '006' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 6-17

Question Text: These next questions ask about your neighborhood and community.

Are there roads, sidewalks, paths or trails where ^SCNAME can walk or ride a bicycle?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PARKS_C]

Field

PARKS_C
Child.Child Rotate.NHC.PARKS_C

Description: Parks/playgrounds to travel to

Form Pane Label: Parks/playgrounds to travel to

SAS Name: PARKS_C

Tag Name: Child.NHC.PARKS_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '006' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 6-17

Question Text: Are there parks or playgrounds close enough for ^SCNAME to walk or bike to?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-2,RF,DK> [goto TRAFFIC_C]

TRAFFIC_C

Field

Child.Child Rotate.NHC.TRAFFIC_C

Description: Traffic causes safety issues

Form Pane Label: Traffic causes safety issues

SAS Name: TRAFFIC_C

Tag Name: Child.NHC.TRAFFIC_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '006' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 6-17

Question Text: Does traffic make it unsafe for ^SCNAME to walk or ride a bicycle, even with an adult?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-2,RF,DK> [goto CRIME_C]

Field

CRIME_C
Child.Child Rotate.NHC.CRIME_C

Description: Crime causes safety issues

Form Pane Label: Crime causes safety issues

SAS Name: CRIME_C

Tag Name: Child.NHC.CRIME_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '006' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 6-17

Question Text: Does crime make it unsafe for ^SCNAME to walk or ride a bicycle, even with an adult?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

SED

Block

Child.Child Rotate.SED

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: AGE_FINAL GE '002' and AGE_FINAL LE '017'

Universe Description: Age 2-17 years old

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

WSCREEN_C
Child.Child Rotate.SED.WSCREEN_C

Description: Time spent on computer/smartphone during school year

Form Pane Label: Time spent on computer/smartphone during school year

SAS Name: WSCREEN_C

Tag Name: Child.SED.WSCREEN_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '002' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-17

Question Text: On a typical day during the school year, about how many hours does ^SCNAME usually spend playing with a smartphone or computer, watching TV or movies, or playing video games?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 24

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-24,RF,DK> [goto SCRNRULE_C]

ERR1_WSCREEN_C

Check

Child.Child Rotate.SED.ERR1_WSCREEN_C

Description: soft edit for WSCREEN_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '002' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe: WSCREEN_C gt 10

Universe Description:

Text: {[signal ERR1_WSCREEN_C](#)}
Hours from [WSCREEN_C] are unusually large. *Please verify.

Check Instructions: If WSCREEN_C GT 10 [goto WSCREEN_C]

Type: Soft

Field

SCRNRULE_C
Child.Child Rotate.SED.SCRNRULE_C

Description: Rule for screen time

Form Pane Label: Rule for screen time

SAS Name: SCRNRULE_C

Tag Name: Child.SED.SCRNRULE_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '002' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-17

Question Text: Do you have a rule for how much screen time ^SCNAME is allowed in a given day?

* Read if necessary: Screen time consists of time spent playing with a smartphone or computer, watching TV or movies, or playing video games.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SCRNPPLACE_C]

Field

SCRNPLACE_C
Child.Child Rotate.SED.SCRNPLACE_C

Description: Place not allowed screen time

Form Pane Label: Place not allowed screen time

SAS Name: SCRNPLACE_C

Tag Name: Child.SED.SCRNPLACE_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '002' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 2-17

Question Text: Do you have places in your home were ^SCNAME is NOT allowed to use a smartphone or computer, watch TV or movies, or play video games?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

SLP

Block

Child.Child Rotate.SLP

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1

Universe: AGE_FINAL GE '003' and AGE_FINAL LE '017'

Universe Description: Age 3-17 years old

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

SLPH_C
Child.Child Rotate.SLP.SLPH_C

Description: Hours of sleep during school week

Form Pane Label: Hours of sleep during school week

SAS Name: SLPH_C

Tag Name: Child.SLP.SLPH_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '003' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 3-17

Question Text: ♦ 1 of 2

Including naps, how much sleep does ^SCNAME usually get in a 24 hour period...on a typical school day /weekday?

♦ Enter the number of hours.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 24

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-23> [goto SLPM_C]

<24,RF,DK> [goto SLPWEH_C]

SLPM_C

Field

Child.Child Rotate.SLP.SLPM_C

Description: Minutes of sleep during school week

Form Pane Label: Minutes of sleep during school week

SAS Name: SLPM_C

Tag Name: Child.SLP.SLPM_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '003' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 3-17

Question Text: ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter the number of minutes.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 59

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-59,RF,DK> [goto SLPWEH_C]

Field

SLPWEH_C
Child.Child Rotate.SLP.SLPWEH_C

Description: Hours of sleep during weekend

Form Pane Label: Hours of sleep during weekend

SAS Name: SLPWEH_C

Tag Name: Child.SLP.SLPWEH_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '003' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 3-17

Question Text: ♦ 1 of 2

Including naps, how much sleep does ^SCNAME usually get in a 24 hour period on a typical ^NONSCHOOLWEEKEND?

♦ Enter the number of hours.

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: NONSCHOOLWEEKEND

Instructions: If Sample Child is in school "non-school day" if not in school "weekend"

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 24

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-23> [goto SLPWEM_C]
<RF,DK> [goto TRBSLP_C]

Field

SLPWEM_C
Child.Child Rotate.SLP.SLPWEM_C

Description: Minute of sleep during weekend

Form Pane Label: Minute of sleep during weekend

SAS Name: SLPWEM_C

Tag Name: Child.SLP.SLPWEM_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '003' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 3-17

Question Text: * 2 of 2

* Enter the number of minutes.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 59

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-59,RF,DK> [goto TRBSLP_C]

TRBSLP_C

Field

Child.Child Rotate.SLP.TRBSLP_C

Description: How often SC has trouble falling/staying asleep

Form Pane Label: How often SC has trouble falling/staying asleep

SAS Name: TRBSLP_C

Tag Name: Child.SLP.TRBSLP_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '003' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 3-17

Question Text: How often does ^SCNAME have trouble falling asleep or staying asleep? Would you say, always, usually, sometimes, rarely, or never?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTRDSLP_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Always
2		Usually
3		Sometimes
4		Rarely
5		Never

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-5,RF,DK> [goto TRDSLP_C]

TRDSL_P_C

Field

Child.Child Rotate.SLP.TRDSL_P_C

Description: How often SC seems tired during daytime

Form Pane Label: How often SC seems tired during daytime

SAS Name: TRDSL_P_C

Tag Name: Child.SLP.TRDSL_P_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '003' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 3-17

Question Text: How often does ^SCNAME seem tired during the daytime? Would you say, always, usually, sometimes, rarely, or never?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTRDSL_P_C

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Always
2		Usually
3		Sometimes
4		Rarely
5		Never

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-5,RF,DK> [goto BEDTM_C]

BEDTM_C

Field

Child.Child Rotate.SLP.BEDTM_C

Description: Regular bedtime during school/week nights

Form Pane Label: Regular bedtime during school/week nights

SAS Name: BEDTM_C

Tag Name: Child.SLP.BEDTM_C

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_C gt 0 and PCNTunder18 gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNT ge 2 and PCNT18UP_C gt 0 and NOFAMSC ne 1) AND (AGE_FINAL GE '003' and AGE_FINAL LE '017')

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Children 3-17

Question Text: Does ^SCNAME have a regular bedtime on ^SCHOOLORWEEK nights?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: SCHOOLORWEEK

Instructions: if AGE lt 5 fill "week"
else if AGE 5-17 fill "school"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-2,RF,DK> [goto next section]